

Packaging Excellence

SIYAKA



Make your move.



PACKAGING & Print Directory



Water-cooled UV LED Curing System



Air-cooled UV LED Curing System

Next generation

Higher power UV LED for
demanding applications

LED



W: gewuv.com/leoled2

W: gewuv.com/aeroled2

SArepco distribute GEW in Southern Africa & Mauritius



Patented
Interchangeable
Technology

ArcLED interchangeable
UV technology enables UV
Arc & LED lamps to be used
side by side on your press.



E: lps@sarepco.co.za
T: +27 11 805 4811
W: sarepco.co.za



...engineering UV

E: sales@gewuv.com
T: +44 1737 824 500
W: gewuv.com

Helping you cut through the noise

If there's one thing most of us can agree on, it's that there never seem to be enough hours in the day. Between deadlines, meetings, emails, market changes and the constant flow of information competing for our attention, finding exactly what you need can sometimes feel like searching for a needle in a very large haystack.

The packaging and print industry is no exception. In fact, as technology advances and innovation accelerates, the number of products, suppliers, services and solutions available continues to grow. While choice is a wonderful thing, it can also make finding the right information a challenge.

That's where *PPM's PACKAGiNG & Print Directory (PPD)* comes in.

Designed specifically for the southern African packaging and print industry, *PPD* brings together the companies, products, services, technologies, and expertise that keep our sector moving forward. Whether you are sourcing machinery, searching for materials, looking for specialist services or exploring new business opportunities, *PPD* is designed to help you find what you need quickly and efficiently.

Available in both print and digital formats, the directory serves as a trusted, easy-to-use resource that connects buyers with suppliers and helps businesses showcase their capabilities to the market. Think of it as your industry shortcut – saving valuable time while helping you make informed decisions.

For suppliers, being listed in *PPD* means being visible where customers are actively looking for solutions. In an increasingly competitive marketplace, visibility matters and this directory continues to be one of the most effective ways to ensure your business remains front of mind.

As our industry continues to evolve, *PPD* remains committed to supporting growth, innovation, collaboration and connectivity across the packaging and print value chain.

Thank you to all our advertisers, contributors and readers for your ongoing support. We are proud to be part of an industry that continues to innovate, adapt and thrive.

After all, opportunities don't always knock twice – sometimes they look you up in the directory.



Saman Mc Iver

Samantha Mc Iver
Assistant Publisher

While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in this directory, the publisher cannot accept responsibility for any errors or omissions. For enquiries regarding the 2027 edition of the **PACKAGiNG & Print Directory**, please contact Samantha Mc Iver at samantha@packagingmag.co.za.

PACKAGiNG & Print Directory

Contents

Packaging Machinery & Equipment	7
Packaging Materials, Containers & Components	19
Packaging & Printing Services & Consultants	31
Printing & Converting Equipment & Consumables	37
Principals & Their Local Representatives	53
Contact Details	67
Associations & Media Partners	227
Advertisers' Index	242

While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in this directory, the publisher cannot accept responsibility for any errors or omissions. For enquiries regarding the 2027 edition of the **PACKAGiNG & Print Directory**, please contact Samantha Mc Iver at **samantha@packagingmag.co.za**.

Packaging Chain cc
PO Box 652358,
Benmore 2010, South Africa

Publisher

Susi Moore

susi@packagingmag.co.za

T +27 (0)10 594 0342

C +27 (0)82 568 6729

Assistant Publisher

Samantha Mc Iver

samantha@packagingmag.co.za

T +27 (0)10 594 0342

C +27 (0)73 195 1313

Editor

Anton Pretorius

anton@packagingmag.co.za

C +27 (0)82 219 2216

Business Manager

Western Cape/KwaZulu-Natal

Glywnnis Wells

glywnnis@packagingmag.co.za

T +27 (0)83 465 5874

Design

Carla Lawrence

carla@packagingmag.co.za

T +27 (0)83 306 9279

Advertising Admin/Circulation

Kgaogelo Khumalo

kgaogelo@packagingmag.co.za

T +27 (0)10 594 0342



PACKAGiNG & Print Directory is published by Packaging Chain cc and printed and bound by Tandym Print, Cnr Mail & Park Road, Western Province Business Park, Epping, PO Box 775, Eppindust, 7475



WE PRINT WITH PURPOSE.

Novus Print – a division of Novus Holdings – is built on a foundation of quality, precision, and personalised service. These core values have cemented its status as the leading commercial printing operation on the African continent.

With state-of-the-art print technology and a diverse range of print channels, Novus Print's specialised plants are fully equipped to handle short-, medium-, and long-run projects. From books, directories, retail inserts, and catalogues to magazines, newspapers, security products, educational materials, exercise books, wet-glue labels, wrap-around labels, and paper carrier bags – every job is delivered with consistency and care.

Whatever your print needs, talk to Novus Print. Our advanced printing solutions are designed to make a lasting impression.


novus print
where printing is personal

info@novusprint.co.za | www.novusprint.co.za

YOUR BRAND. PERFECTLY FINISHED.

With our wealth of experience, extensive capabilities and a passion for what we do, at Novus Labels, we ensure that your brand is perfectly finished.

We offer a broad capability to produce a variety of quality labelling solutions with a core focus on high volume, high speed wet-glue labels, wrap-around labels as well as paper carrier bags.

Contact Novus Labels so we can share our expertise and quality product offers with you to find a solution best suited to your brands.

info@novuslabels.co.za | www.novuslabels.co.za




novus labels

NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



Packaging Machinery & Equipment

Adhesives, applying

Absto Industrial Supplies
 Allied Distributors
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Beswick Machinery
 Conequipt
 CSM Machine Sales
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 Industrial Tech
 J-Pak
 Kalideck
 Kronos Southern Africa
 Microsep
 Nordson SA
 Robatech SA
 Sareltech
 Speciality Adhesives
 & Films Agencies
 Techno Tape Printers
 Thunderbolt
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Trisave

Aerosol filling

Pakmatic
 Qualitechs

Ampoule filling, sealing

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 Industrial Tech
 Marchesini Group
 Pakmax
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 USS Pactech

Bag dispensing

J-Pak
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools

Bag feeding, opening, weighing

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 J-Pak
 Microsep
 Pakmax
 Pyrotec

Qualitechs
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 StatAir Solutions
 Wrapetfill Holdings
 Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Bag filling, closing

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Buckle Packaging
 BW Packaging
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 REITECH SA
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 StatAir Solutions
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Trempak Machinery
 USS Pactech
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Bag-in-box filling

Buckle Packaging
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 J-Pak
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 REITECH SA
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 SIG Combibloc
 (South-Africa)
 StatAir Solutions
 USS Pactech

Bag making

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Alliance Machinery
 CMD Corporation
 Constantia Flexibles
 Glue-More Packaging
 Golden Tree Holdings
 Goldpack
 Ipex Machinery
 Ishida South Africa
 Kamboo Group
 Mactec Machinery
 Mamata Machinery
 Midcomp
 Nordson SA
 Packaging World
 Pakmatic
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Prac-Pak
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 Sareltech
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Starlinger Southern Africa
 StatAir Solutions
 Technimac
 VISHVA MACHINERY
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Baling, banding

Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Qualitechs
 REITECH SA
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery

Barcode application, printing

ANDTECH BARCODE
 SYSTEMS
 ARMOR-IIMAK
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Clomark
 Comexi
 Compton Labels
 Constantia Flexibles
 GM Graphix
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech

JK Services and Coding
J-Pak
Krones Southern Africa
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Label & Litho
Label and Print
Technologies
Microsep
Molenaar Industrial
Technologies (MIT)
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
NSI Label
Pyrotec
Pyrotec
Robatech SA
Sareltech
Thunderbolt
Tramper Technology SA
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery

Barcode reading, verification

ANDTECH BARCODE
SYSTEMS
Beswick Machinery
Clomark
Compton Labels
Esko Graphics
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
Industrial Tech
INTRAVIS
JK Services and Coding
J-Pak
Kambo Group
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
Label & Litho
Label and Print
Technologies
Molenaar Industrial
Technologies (MIT)
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Pakmatic
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Pyrotec
Robatech SA
Sareltech
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
USS Pactech

Blister packaging

A Golan Packaging
Enterprises
Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Hestico
Industrial Tech
Kalideck
Kambo Group
Marchesini Group
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Rajoo Engineers
REITECH SA
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
SP Ultraflex Systems
Thunderbolt
USS Pactech

Bottle feeding

A Golan Packaging
Enterprises
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Packaging
Machinery (IPM)
Industrial Tech
Krones Southern Africa
Nissei ASB South Africa
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Pyrotec
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Wrapetfill Holdings

Bottle washing

Adex Plastics & Machinery
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Packaging
Machinery (IPM)
Industrial Tech
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Sareltech
USS Pactech

Can end feeding, stacking, transfer

BW Packaging
Krones Southern Africa
Pakmax

Can filling, closing

BW Packaging
Glue-More Packaging
Krones Southern Africa
Pakmatic
Qualitechs
USS Pactech

Can handling, sorting, feeding

BW Packaging
Krones Southern Africa

Can seaming

BW Packaging
Qualitechs
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
USS Pactech

Capping

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
BW Packaging
Conequipt
Crownman
Glue-More Packaging
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Packaging
Machinery (IPM)
Industrial Tech
Isiphetho Packaging
J-Pak
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Pakmax
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Robatech SA
USS Pactech

Carton erecting, filling, closing

Absto Industrial Supplies
 Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Buckle Packaging
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 J-Pak
 Krones Southern Africa
 Nordson SA
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 REITECH SA
 Robatech SA
 Thunderbolt
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 USS Pactech
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Carton loading

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Goldpack
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Krones Southern Africa
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 REITECH SA
 Robatech SA
 USS Pactech
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Carton multipacking

Anchor Technical Tapes
 Goldpack
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Krones Southern Africa
 Nordson SA
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 Robatech SA
 USS Pactech

Case erecting, filling, closing

Anchor Technical Tapes
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Ishida South Africa
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Krones Southern Africa
 Nordson SA
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 REITECH SA
 Robatech SA
 Thunderbolt
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 USS Pactech

Checkweighing

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Goldpack
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Ishida South Africa
 Isiphetho Packaging
 JK Services and Coding
 J-Pak
 Krones Southern Africa
 Microsep
 Molenaar Industrial
 Technologies (MIT)
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Pakmatic
 Pyrotec
 Qualitechs
 Trammer Technology SA

Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 ULMA Packaging Systems
 South Africa
 USS Pactech
 Wrapetfill Holdings
 Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Cleaning, washing, rinsing

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Krones Southern Africa
 Qualitechs
 Sareltech
 Thunderbolt

Coding, marking

Afropak Packaging
 Equipment
 Allied Distributors
 ANDTECH BARCODE
 SYSTEMS
 ARMOR-IIMAK
 Bidvest Labels
 Buckle Packaging
 CSM Machine Sales
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 Industrial Tech
 JK Services and Coding
 J-Pak
 K Systems Foils
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Krones Southern Africa
 Label and Print
 Technologies
 Marchesini Group
 Molenaar Industrial
 Technologies (MIT)
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 NSI Label
 Pyrotec
 Robatech SA
 Sareltech
 Thunderbolt
 Trammer Technology SA
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 USS Pactech
 Utho Marking Solutions

Compressors

IJP Filling and Labelling
Krones Southern Africa

Controlling, monitoring

Banbury Colour
& Dosing Solutions
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
INTRAVIS
Krones Southern Africa
Microsep
Pyrotec
Sareltech
Wrapetfill Holdings

Conveying

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Akura Manufacturing
Engineering Company
Anchor Technical Tapes
Goldpack
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Hestico
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Packaging
Machinery (IPM)
Industrial Tech
INTRAVIS
Ipex Machinery
JK Services and Coding
K Brough & Sons
Kongsilde Industries SA
Krones Southern Africa
Microsep
Pyrotec
REITECH SA
Tramper Technology SA
Wrapetfill Holdings

Counting

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Industrial Tech
Ipex Machinery
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Microsep
Pakmatic
Pakmax
REITECH SA
Sareltech
Trisave
Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Crating, decrating

Industrial Tech
Krones Southern Africa
Qualitechs

Dosing

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
Adex Plastics & Machinery
Banbury Colour
& Dosing Solutions
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Hestico
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Tech
Ishida South Africa
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Microsep
Pakmax
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Robatech SA
Sareltech
Speciality Adhesives
& Films Agencies
USS Pactech

**Drum handling/
decanting**

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
IJP Filling and Labelling
Robatech SA
Wrapetfill Holdings

Dryers

ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Hestico
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Tech
Ipex Machinery
Krones Southern Africa
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Pakmax
REITECH SA
USS Pactech

Dynamic accumulation

Plastic&Chemical Trading

Feeding, orientating

Goldpack
Hestico
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Tech
INTRAVIS
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Pakmax
Pyrotec
Wrapetfill Holdings

Filling, aseptic

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
Industrial Tech
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
SIG Combibloc
(South-Africa)
USS Pactech

Filling, dry products

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
Afropak Packaging
Equipment
BW Packaging
Industrial Tech
Isiphetho Packaging
J-Pak
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Microsep
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Tramper Technology SA
USS Pactech

Filling, liquid

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
Afropak Packaging
Equipment
BW Packaging
Crownman
Diversified Liquid
Packaging
Head Quaraters
Diversified Liquid
Packaging Malawi
Glue-More Packaging
Industrial Packaging
Machinery (IPM)
Industrial Tech
Isiphetho Packaging
Krones Southern Africa
Liquid Cartons
Marchesini Group
Microsep
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
USS Pactech
Wrapetfill Holdings

Fill level detection

Conequipt
Glue-More Packaging
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Tech
INTRAVIS
Krones Southern Africa
Microsep
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Robatech SA
USS Pactech
Wrapetfill Holdings
Ishida South Africa

Flame treatment

GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Sareltech

Folding box gluers

CSM Machine Sales
Glue-More Packaging
IJP Filling and Labelling
Ipex Machinery
Nordson SA
Robatech SA
Sareltech
Thunderbolt
Trisave
USS Pactech

**Form-fill-seal, bag/
pouch**

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
Adex Plastics & Machinery
Afropak Packaging
Equipment
Avocet Scales & Labels
Buckle Packaging
BW Packaging
Glue-More Packaging
Golden Tree Holdings
Goldpack
IJP Filling and Labelling
Isiphetho Packaging
Mamata Machinery
Pakmax
Plastic Packaging Cape
PPD Group
Prac-Pak
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
Sareltech
SIG Combibloc
(South-Africa)
Spengler Static Control SA
StatAir Solutions
Trempak Machinery
ULMA Packaging Systems
South Africa
USS Pactech
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Form-fill-seal, carton

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment
Buckle Packaging
Diversified Liquid
Packaging
Head Quarters
Diversified Liquid
Packaging Malawi
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
IJP Filling and Labelling
Pakmatic
Qualitechs
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
USS Pactech

**Gas packaging,
modified/controlled**

Advanced Packaging
Technology
Goldpack
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Qualitechs
Tramper Technology SA
Trempak Machinery
USS Pactech

**Glass washing
equipment**

Krones Southern Africa
Qualitechs

Glueing

Allied Distributors
Conequipt
CSM Machine Sales
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Kambo Group
Krones Southern Africa
Nordson SA
Robatech SA
Sareltech
Thunderbolt
Trisave

Granulating

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Hestico
Ipex Machinery
Krones Southern Africa
Mactec Machinery
Pakmax
Rajoo Engineers
REITECH SA
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
USS Pactech
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

Hoppers/loaders

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Banbury Colour
 & Dosing Solutions
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 Hestico
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 J-Pak
 K Brough & Sons
 Krones Southern Africa

Hot air guns

Allied Distributors
 Robatech SA

Hot melt gluing

Allied Distributors
 Beswick Machinery
 Buckle Packaging
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 Industrial Tech
 Kamboo Group
 Krones Southern Africa
 Nordson SA
 Robatech SA
 Sareltech
 Starlinger Southern Africa
 Thunderbolt
 Trisave
 USS Pactech

Hot stamping

ANDTECH BARCODE
 SYSTEMS
 ARMOR-IIMAK
 Goldpack
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Ipex Machinery
 K Systems Foils
 PRATI
 Printequip Converting
 Pyrotec
 ROTOCON
 Systems Southern Africa
 Trisave

Indexing

IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Krones Southern Africa
 Printequip Converting

Inspection, quality control

Buckle Packaging
 DigitalView
 Esko Graphics
 EyeC
 Glue-More Packaging
 Industrial Tech
 INTRAVIS
 Ishida South Africa
 JK Services and Coding
 J-Pak
 Kamboo Group
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Krones Southern Africa
 LUSTER Lighttech
 Marchesini Group
 Microsep
 Molenaar Industrial
 Technologies (MIT)
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 packwise-africa
 Pakmax
 Plastic&Chemical Trading
 Pyrotec
 REITECH SA
 ROTOCON
 Sareltech
 SP Ultraflex Systems
 USS Pactech
 Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Label applying

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Bidvest Labels
 Buckle Packaging
 BW Packaging
 CSM Machine Sales
 Fellowes Beswick
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 Graphix Supply World
 Harland
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Packaging
 Machinery (IPM)
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 J-Pak
 Kalideck
 Krones Southern Africa
 LUSTER Lighttech
 Marchesini Group
 MCC Label Africa
 Microsep

Molenaar Industrial
 Technologies (MIT)
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 NSI Label
 packwise-africa
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 PPD Group
 Pyrotec
 Qualitechs
 Rajoo Engineers
 Sleeveit
 Telpro Management
 Tramper Technology SA
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Trempak Machinery
 Trisave
 ULMA Packaging Systems
 South Africa
 Uni-Nam Labels
 USS Pactech

Leak detection

Hestico
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Packaging
 Machinery (IPM)
 Industrial Tech
 Ishida South Africa
 Krones Southern Africa
 Marchesini Group
 Pakmax
 Plastic&Chemical Trading
 REITECH SA
 USS Pactech
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Lid applicators

BW Packaging
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Krones Southern Africa
 REITECH SA
 Tramper Technology SA
 USS Pactech

Lifting equipment

Goldpack
 Krones Southern Africa
 REITECH SA

Lubrication systems

Plastic&Chemical Trading

Machine guards

Industrial Tech
Krones Southern Africa
Wrapetfill Holdings

Materials handling

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Akura Manufacturing
Engineering Company
Buckle Packaging
Comexi
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Hestico
Industrial Tech
K Brough & Sons
Kongsilde Industries SA
Krones Southern Africa
Mactec Machinery
Microsep
Pakmax
Pyrotec
REITECH SA
StatAir Solutions
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery

Material testing

Adex Plastics & Machinery
ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Mactec Machinery
Microsep
Pakmax
Starlinger Southern Africa
StatAir Solutions

Monitoring systems

Banbury Colour
& Dosing Solutions
Hestico
Industrial Tech
INTRAVIS
Kamboo Group
Krones Southern Africa
Microsep
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Sareltech
Starlinger Southern Africa

Motors, drives

ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
BirCraft Geared Motors
Linear Actuators
Controls
K Brough & Sons

**Online print and apply
labelling equipment**

Graphix Supply World
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Packaging
Machinery (IPM)
Industrial Tech
JK Services and Coding
J-Pak
Krones Southern Africa
LUSTER Lighttech
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Pyrotec
Qualitechs
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Spengler Static Control SA
Uni-Nam Labels
USS Pactech

Overwrapping

Afropak Packaging
Equipment
BW Packaging
Goldpack
Industrial Tech
Isiphetho Packaging
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Prac-Pak
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Trempak Machinery
ULMA Packaging Systems
South Africa
USS Pactech

Palletising, depalletising

Anchor Technical Tapes
Buckle Packaging
BW Packaging
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
Hestico
IJP Filling and Labelling
Industrial Tech
Isiphetho Packaging
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group

MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Nordson SA
Pakmax
Plastic Packaging Cape
Pyrotec
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
Techno Tape Printers
Thunderbolt
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
USS Pactech
Wrapetfill Holdings

**Perforating,
hole punching**

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Ipex Machinery
Mactec Machinery
Packaging World
REITECH SA
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Sareltech
SP Ultraflex Systems
Trisave

Plastics recycling

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Akura Manufacturing
Engineering Company
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Hestico
Ipex Machinery
Krones Southern Africa
Mactec Machinery
Plastic Packaging Cape
PPD Group
Pro-10 Strap™
Rajoo Engineers
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Spengler Static Control SA
Starlinger Southern Africa
Tri A Polymers
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

Pouch making

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Afropak Packaging
 Equipment
 CMD Corporation
 CSM Machine Sales
 Golden Tree Holdings
 Goldpack
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Kamboo Group
 Krones Southern Africa
 LUSTER Lighttech
 Mactec Machinery
 Mamata Machinery
 Packaging World
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 PPD Group
 Prac-Pak
 Qualitechs
 Rajoo Engineers
 REITECH SA
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Sareltech
 SIG Combibloc
 (South-Africa)
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Technimac
 USS Pactech

Pumping, dispensing

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 Conequipt
 Glue-More Packaging
 Industrial Tech
 Krones Southern Africa
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Plastic&Chemical
 Robatech SA
 Sareltech

Robots

BW Packaging
 Goldpack
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 Hestico
 Ipex Machinery
 Ishida South Africa
 Krones Southern Africa
 Plastic&Chemical Trading
 Pyrotec
 Qualitechs

Robatech SA
 Trampler Technology SA
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 ULMA Packaging Systems
 South Africa
 USS Pactech
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Sealing

A Golan Packaging
 Enterprises
 Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Allied Distributors
 Buckle Packaging
 BW Packaging
 Clomark
 Conequipt
 Fellowes Beswick
 Glue-More Packaging
 Industrial Tech
 Ishida South Africa
 J-Pak
 Krones Southern Africa
 Nordson SA
 Pakmax
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Qualitechs
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 Sareltech
 Technimac
 Trampler Technology SA
 Trempak
 Trempak Machinery
 USS Pactech

Shrink packing

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Buckle Packaging
 Fellowes Beswick
 Goldpack
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Kamboo Group
 Krones Southern Africa
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 packwise-africa
 Pakmax
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Qualitechs
 Rajoo Engineers
 Robatech SA
 Thunderbolt

Trampler Technology SA
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Trempak
 Trempak Machinery
 ULMA Packaging Systems
 South Africa
 USS Pactech

Skin packing

Hestico
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Kamboo Group
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Qualitechs
 Rajoo Engineers
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Trempak Machinery
 ULMA Packaging Systems
 South Africa
 USS Pactech

Staplers, stitchers

Buckle Packaging
 Ipex Machinery
 KYOCERA Document
 Solutions South Africa
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Trisave

Strapping

Allied Distributors
 FLOWE-PAC
 Goldpack
 J-Pak
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Pro-10 Strap™
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery

Stretch wrapping

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allied Distributors
 Buckle Packaging
 Fellowes Beswick
 FLOWE-PAC
 Goldpack
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Kamboo Group
 Krones Southern Africa
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Qualitechs
 Rajoo Engineers
 Robatech SA
 Screenline
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Taigan M-Stretch
 Thunderbolt
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 ULMA Packaging Systems
 South Africa
 USS Pactech

Strip packaging

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 USS Pactech

Tablet presses, tooling

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 Industrial Tech
 Pakmax
 REITECH SA
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 USS Pactech

Tape dispensing

Absto Industrial Supplies
 Allied Distributors
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Goldpack
 Industrial Tech
 Robatech SA
 Techno Tape Printers
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery

Taping

Absto Industrial Supplies
 Allied Distributors
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Midcomp
 Pyrotec
 Robatech SA
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery

Tear strip application

Afropak Packaging
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Equipment
 Goldpack
 Industrial Tech
 Qualitechs
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 USS Pactech

Testing

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 ATS Advanced Technology
 Solutions
 Hestico
 Industrial Packaging
 Machinery (IPM)
 INTRAVIS
 Ishida South Africa
 Pakmax
 Robatech SA
 Starlinger Southern Africa

Tooling preform systems

Industrial Tech
 Krones Southern Africa
 Pakmax
 Plastic&Chemical Trading
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools

Tray erecting, filling, closing

Glue-More Packaging
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Krones Southern Africa
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 REITECH SA
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 Thunderbolt
 Trempak Machinery
 USS Pactech

Tube filling, closing

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 USS Pactech

Unscrambling

Acufill Processing
 & Packaging Equipment
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Krones Southern Africa
 Pakmax
 Qualitechs
 REITECH SA
 USS Pactech
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Unwinding, rewinding

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Advanced Packaging Technology
 ASHE Converting Equipment
 Clomark
 Comexi
 Glue-More Packaging
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Mactec Machinery
 NSI Label
 PPD Group
 Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 Sareltech
 SP Ultraflex Systems
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Technimac

Vacuum packing

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Hestico
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Krones Southern Africa
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Qualitechs
 Rajoo Engineers
 Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
 Trempak Machinery
 ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
 USS Pactech

Valves

Glue-More Packaging
 Hestico
 Krones Southern Africa
 REITECH SA
 Robatech SA

Vial filling, closing

Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
 Industrial Tech
 Pakmax
 REITECH SA
 Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 USS Pactech

Vibrators

Industrial Tech
 Ishida South Africa
 Krones Southern Africa
 Pakmax
 Tramper Technology SA

Wadding

Glue-More Packaging
 GreenTech Plastics Machinery
 Industrial Tech
 Nordson SA
 Rajoo Engineers

Weighing

Avocet Scales & Labels
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Ishida South Africa
 Krones Southern Africa
 Packaging & Machinery
 Pyrotec
 Qualitechs
 South Africa
 Tramper Technology SA
 Transpaco & Future
 ULMA Packaging Systems
 USS Pactech
 Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Wrapping

Advanced Packaging Technology
 Afropak Packaging Equipment
 IJP Filling and Labelling
 Industrial Tech
 Isiphetho Packaging
 Kalideck
 Krones Southern Africa
 Pakmatic
 Pakmax
 REITECH SA
 Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 Taigan M-Stretch
 Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



Packaging Materials, Containers & Components

Adhesives

Absto Industrial Supplies
 Allied Distributors
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Conequipt
 CSM Machine Sales
 Glenock Trading
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 Henkel South Africa
 K Systems Foils
 Kamboo Group
 Nordic Paper & Packaging
 Nutape
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Printequip Converting
 Ren-Form Group
 Richflex
 Speciality Adhesives
 & Films Agencies
 Speciality Adhesives
 and Coatings
 Techno Tape Printers
 Thunderbolt

Aluminium foil

Aluminium Foil Converters
 Dairycap
 Glenock Trading
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 LabPrint
 Nutape
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 REM Speciality Papers

Aluminium foil containers

Aluminium Foil Converters
 Glenock Trading
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Plastic Packaging Cape

Ampoules

Glenock Trading
 Marchesini Group
 Moco Packaging

Atomisers

Dennis Sterling Agencies
 Impress Products
 Moco Packaging

Bags, bag-in-box

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allflex Packaging
 CTP Cartons & Labels
 CTP Flexibles
 FLOWE-PAC
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glue-More Packaging
 GREEN HOME
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Magnum Packaging
 PackX SA
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Ren-Form Group
 SIG Combibloc
 (South-Africa)
 Triumph Packaging
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

**Bags, modified/
controlled atmosphere**

Allflex Packaging
 GREEN HOME
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Master Plastics
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Packaging World
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Prac-Pak
 Proficient Packaging
 Ren-Form Group
 Trempak

Bags, paper

Allflex Packaging
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Britepak Trading
 Detpak SA
 Diversified Liquid
 Packaging
 Head Quarters
 Diversified Liquid
 Packaging Malawi
 Diversified Liquid
 Packaging Zambia
 Forest Stewardship Council
 GREEN HOME
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Kalideck
 Kiki Bag

Magnum Packaging
 Midcomp
 Nordic Paper & Packaging
 Nutape
 Peters Papers
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Proficient Packaging
 Ren-Form Group
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Bags, plastics

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allflex Packaging
 Art Printers
 Avon Packaging Convertors
 Bob Cork Agencies
 CTP Flexibles
 Didget Printing
 Diversified Liquid
 Packaging
 Head Quarters
 Diversified Liquid
 Packaging Zambia
 FLOWE-PAC
 Impress Products
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Inkon Labels
 Master Plastics
 NNP Flexibles
 Novapinch
 Nurscon Plastics
 Nutape
 Packaging World
 PackX SA
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Proficient Packaging
 Ren-Form Group
 Richflex
 Speciality Adhesives
 & Films Agencies
 SRF Flexipak
 Techno Tape Printers
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Transpaco Flexibles
 Trempak
 Tri A Polymers
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Bags, vacuum

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allflex Packaging
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Didget Printing
 Master Plastics
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Nutape
 Packaging World
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Prac-Pak
 Proficient Packaging
 Ren-Form Group
 SRF Flexipak
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Trempak

Blisters

A Golan Packaging
 Enterprises
 Arengo Plastics
 Berry Pack
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Glenock Trading
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Lovell Industries
 Marchesini Group
 Masterpack
 Ren-Form Group
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Triumph Packaging

Blow-moulded containers

ALPLA Packaging SA
 B&I Polycontainers
 Bestpak
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Impress Products
 Moco Packaging
 Mpack
 Plastic Bubbles
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Polar Plastics
 Polyoak Packaging
 Ren-Form Group
 SRF Flexipak
 t3 Plastic Packaging
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

**Bottle decoration/
coating**

ALPLA Packaging SA
 Bowler Packaging /
 Skye Packaging
 Glass Decorations
 Moco Packaging
 NSI Label
 Polyoak Packaging
 Ren-Form Group
 t3 Plastic Packaging

Bottles, aluminium

Impress Products

Bottles, glass

Ardagh Glass Packaging
 – Africa
 Dennis Sterling Agencies
 Impress Products
 Marchesini Group
 Moco Packaging
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Ren-Form Group
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Bottles, plastic

ALPLA Packaging SA
 B&I Polycontainers
 Bestpak
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Bowler Packaging /
 Skye Packaging
 Impress Products
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Marchesini Group
 Moco Packaging
 Mpack
 Plastic Bubbles
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Polar Plastics
 Polyoak Packaging
 t3 Plastic Packaging
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Boxes, corrugated

Boxes for Africa
 CTP Cartons & Labels
 Econopak
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glue-More Packaging

Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Iron Forest Packaging
 Kalideck
 Keypak
 Label & Litho
 Magnum Packaging
 Midcomp
 Mpack
 Nutape
 On Demand Solutions
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Tri A Polymers

Bubble material

Allied Distributors
 Econopak
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Kalideck
 Nutape
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Techno Tape Printers
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery

Buckets, metal

Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Buckets, plastic

Impress Products
 Moco Packaging
 Plastic Bubbles
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Polar Plastics
 Polyoak Packaging

Bulk bags

Bob Cork Agencies
 CTP Flexibles
 FLOWE-PAC
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glue-More Packaging
 GREEN HOME
 Master Plastics
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Richflex

Capsules

Marchesini Group
Moco Packaging

Cards, blister/skinpacks

Berry Pack
Britepak Trading
Forest Stewardship Council
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Magnum Packaging
Pro Print
Ren-Form Group
Shave & Gibson
Triumph Packaging

Cartons, corrugate

Corruseal Group

Cartons, dispensing, serrated edge

Boland Printers
Britepak Trading
BusinessPrint
Corruseal Group
CTP Cartons & Labels
Forest Stewardship Council
Freedom Printpak
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Iron Forest Packaging
Keypak
Magnum Packaging
Nutape
Pro Print
Shave & Gibson
SIG Combibloc
(South-Africa)

Cartons, folding cartonboard

Anchor Technical Tapes
Arengo Plastics
Art Printers
Bio-Pak
Boland Printers
Britepak Trading
BusinessPrint
Clomark
CTP Cartons & Labels
Econopak
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
GREEN HOME

Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Iron Forest Packaging
Kalideck
Keypak
Label & Litho
Liquid Cartons
Magnum Packaging
Marchesini Group
Masterpack
Midcomp
Moco Packaging
On Demand Solutions
PackX SA
Pro Print
SArepc
Shave & Gibson
Triumph Packaging
VR Print
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Cartons, litho laminates

Boland Printers
Britepak Trading
Clomark
Corruseal Group
CTP Cartons & Labels
Econopak
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Iron Forest Packaging
Keypak
Label & Litho
Magnum Packaging
Shave & Gibson
Triumph Packaging

Cartons, liquid

Diversified Liquid
Packaging
Head Quarters
Diversified Liquid
Packaging Malawi
Diversified Liquid
Packaging Zambia
Liquid Cartons

Casings

Magnum Packaging
Plastic Packaging Cape

Closures, child resistant

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Bowler Packaging /
Skye Packaging
Dennis Sterling Agencies
Glenock Trading
Impress Products
Moco Packaging
Mpact
Plastic Bubbles
Polyoak Packaging
Precision
t3 Plastic Packaging
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Closures, clip on/screw on

ALPLA Packaging SA
B&I Polycontainers
Impress Products
Moco Packaging
Plastic Bubbles
Polar Plastics
Polyoak Packaging
t3 Plastic Packaging
Teqal
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Closures, crown

Crownman
Plastic Bubbles
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Closures, dispensing

Crownman
Glue-More Packaging
Impress Products
Moco Packaging
Plastic Bubbles
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Closures, metal/ROPP

Crownman
Moco Packaging
SRF Flexipak
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Closures, moulded plastic

B&I Polycontainers
Crownman
Diversified Liquid Packaging
Head Quarters
Diversified Liquid Packaging Zambia
Impress Products
Moco Packaging
Plastic Bubbles
Polar Plastics
Polyoak Packaging
SRF Flexipak
t3 Plastic Packaging
Teqal

Containers, biodegradable/compostable

Enviromall
Forest Stewardship Council

Containers, composite

Diversified Paper & Plastic
Forest Stewardship Council
GREEN HOME
Midcomp

Cores, tubes (paper)

Continental Paper and Packaging
Diversified Paper & Plastic
Econopak
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
Independent Packaging & Print Group
Nutape
Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery

Corks

Crownman
Forest Stewardship Council
Moco Packaging

Corner boards

Allied Distributors
Continental Paper and Packaging
Diversified Paper & Plastic
Econopak
Forest Stewardship Council
Independent Packaging & Print Group
Keypak
Nutape
Plastic Packaging Cape

Corrugated board

Allied Distributors
Continental Paper and Packaging
Corruseal Group
Econopak
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
GREEN HOME
Independent Packaging & Print Group
Kalideck
Keypak
Midcomp
Mpact
Nutape
Peters Papers
Plastic Packaging Cape
Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery

Crates

Crownman
Diversified Liquid Packaging
Head Quarters
Diversified Liquid Packaging Zambia
Mpact
Plastic Packaging Cape
Polyoak Packaging
Wendile Packaging Industries

Cups, paper/plastic

Bio-Pak
Detpak SA
Forest Stewardship Council
GREEN HOME
Independent Packaging & Print Group
Plastic Bubbles
Plastic Packaging Cape

Cushioning

Forest Stewardship Council
Kalideck
Nutape

Cushioning materials

Forest Stewardship Council
GREEN HOME
Nutape

Dessicants

GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Kubepac
Masterbatch SA
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
SAPY
Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
Tri A Polymers

Drums

Bestpak
Polyoak Packaging
Diversified Liquid Packaging
Head Quarters
Diversified Liquid Packaging Zambia

Envelopes

Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
Independent Packaging & Print Group
KYOCERA Document Solutions South Africa
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Peters Papers
Ren-Form Group
Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery

Films

A Golan Packaging Enterprises
 Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allflex Packaging
 Art Printers
 Avon Packaging Convertors
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Bordic
 Clomark
 Colmax Trading
 CSM Machine Sales
 CTP Flexibles
 Dairycap
 FLOWE-PAC
 Glenock Trading
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Innovia Films
 Kamboo Group
 Label & Litho
 LabPrint
 Master Plastics
 Mpac
 MTech SA
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 NNP Flexibles
 Nordic Paper & Packaging
 Novaflex
 Nurscon Plastics
 Nutape
 Pavati Plastics
 Southern Africa
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Prac-Pak
 Southern Africa
 Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
 SRF Flexipak
 Synchron Markings
 Taigan M-Stretch
 Thunderbolt
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Flexible packaging

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allflex Packaging
 Aluminium Foil Converters
 Art Printers
 Avon Packaging Convertors
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Clomark
 Constantia Flexibles
 CSM Machine Sales
 CTP Flexibles
 Dairycap

Didget Printing
 FLOWE-PAC
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glenock Trading
 GM Graphix
 Golden Tree Holdings
 GREEN HOME
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Inkon Labels
 Innovation Shrink & Wrap
 Innovia Films
 Kalideck
 Kamboo Group
 Label & Litho
 LabPrint
 Master Plastics
 MTech SA
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 NNP Flexibles
 Novaflex
 NSI Label
 Nurson Plastics
 Nutape
 Packaging World
 PackX SA
 Pavati Plastics
 Southern Africa
 Peters Papers
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Prac-Pak
 Redfern Long Run Labels
 Ren-Form Group
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Richflex
 Siyaka
 Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
 SRF Flexipak
 Taigan M-Stretch
 Telo Industries
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and Machinery
 Transpaco Flexibles
 Trempak
 Tropic Plastic
 and Packaging
 TubePac International
 VR Print

Foils/holograms

Allflex Packaging
 Allied Distributors
 Bob Cork Agencies

Clomark
 CSM Machine Sales
 Dairycap
 Glenock Trading
 GM Graphix
 K Systems Foils
 Kamboo Group
 Keypak
 Label & Litho
 Masterpack
 NSI Label
 Seldenrod
 Synchron Markings
 VR Print

Handles

Detpak SA
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glue-More Packaging
 Polyoak Packaging

Hang tabs

Forest Stewardship Council
 NSI Label
 Nutape
 Pyrotec

Injection-moulded containers/components

B&I Polycontainers
 Glenock Trading
 Impress Products
 Mpac
 Plastic Bubbles
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Polyoak Packaging
 Ren-Form Group
 t3 Plastic Packaging
 Teqal
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Jars

Ardagh Glass Packaging
 – Africa
 B&I Polycontainers
 Bowler Packaging /
 Skye Packaging
 Impress Products
 Moco Packaging
 Plastic Bubbles
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Polar Plastics
 Polyoak Packaging
 t3 Plastic Packaging
 Teqal
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Kegs

Bob Cork Agencies
Goldpack
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Labels, barcode

ANDTECH BARCODE
SYSTEMS
Anchor Technical Tapes
Art Printers
Avery Dennison
Avocet Scales & Labels
Bidvest Labels
Bob Cork Agencies
Clomark
Colmax Trading
Compton Labels
CSM Machine Sales
Didget Printing
Forest Stewardship Council
GM Graphix
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Justagz and Labels
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Label & Litho
Label and Print
Technologies
Marchesini Group
MCC Label Africa
Microsep
Morgancoat
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Novus Labels
NSI Label
Plastic Packaging Cape
PPD Group
Pyrotec
Rebsons
Redfern Long Run Labels
Ren-Form Group
Roll on Labels
SArepc
Siyaka
Techno Tape Printers
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Trepak
Uni-Nam Labels
VR Print

Labels, digitally printed

ANDTECH BARCODE
SYSTEMS
Anchor Technical Tapes
Avery Dennison
Avocet Scales & Labels
Bidvest Labels
Bob Cork Agencies
BusinessPrint
Clomark
Compton Labels
CSM Machine Sales
Didget Printing
Forest Stewardship Council
Future Labels
Gallus
GM Graphix
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Innovation Shrink & Wrap
Justagz and Labels
Kalideck
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Label & Litho
Label and Print
Technologies
Marchesini Group
MCC Label Africa
Midcomp
Morgancoat
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Noelx Labels
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Novus Labels
NSI Label
On Demand Solutions
PackX SA
PPD Group
Pyrotec
Rebsons
Ren-Form Group
SA Litho Label Printers
SArepc
Techno Tape Printers
Trepak
Universal Labels
VR Print

Labels, heat-sensitive

Absto Industrial Supplies
Anchor Technical Tapes
ARMOR-IIMAK
Avery Dennison

Avocet Scales & Labels
Bob Cork Agencies
Colmax Trading
Compton Labels
CSM Machine Sales
Forest Stewardship Council
Future Labels
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Innovation Shrink & Wrap
Justagz and Labels
Kalideck
Label & Litho
Label and Print
Technologies
MCC Label Africa
Morgancoat
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Novus Labels
PPD Group
Rebsons
Ren-Form Group
SArepc
Siyaka
Techno Tape Printers
Universal Labels
VR Print

Labels, in-mould

ARMOR-IIMAK
Anchor Technical Tapes
B&I Polycontainers
Bordic
CCL Label South Africa
CSM Machine Sales
Glenock Trading
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Kalideck
MCC Label Africa
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Novus Labels
NSI Label
Polar Plastics
PPD Group
Ren-Form Group
SArepc
Teqal
Universal Labels
Wendile Packaging
Industries

Labels, pressure-sensitive

Absto Industrial Supplies
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
 ARMOR-IIMAK
 Avery Dennison
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Bidvest Labels
 Bob Cork Agencies
 CCL Label South Africa
 Colmax Trading
 Compton Labels
 CSM Machine Sales
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Future Labels
 Glenock Trading
 HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Innovation Shrink & Wrap
 Kalideck
 Label & Litho
 Label and Print Technologies
 MCC Label Africa
 Morgancoat
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Noelex Labels
 Novus Labels
 NSI Label
 PPD Group
 Pyrotec
 Redfern Long Run Labels
 Reel Papers
 Ren-Form Group
 Roll on Labels
 SA Litho Label Printers
 SArepc
 Seldenrod
 Siyaka
 Techno Tape Printers
 Telo Industries
 Uni-Nam Labels
 Universal Labels
 VR Print

Labels, shrink sleeves

ARMOR-IIMAK
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Bidvest Labels
 Bordic
 CCL Label South Africa
 Clomark
 CSM Machine Sales
 CTP Flexibles
 Didget Printing

Forest Stewardship Council
 Glenock Trading
 GM Graphix
 HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Inkon Labels
 Innovation Shrink & Wrap
 Kamboo Group
 Kampak
 Label & Litho
 MCC Label Africa
 Morgancoat
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Novus Labels
 PPD Group
 Redfern Long Run Labels
 Ren-Form Group
 SA Litho Label Printers
 SArepc
 Siyaka
 Trempak
 TubePac International
 Universal Labels
 VR Print
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Labels, thermal transfer

Anchor Technical Tapes
 ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
 ARMOR-IIMAK
 Avery Dennison
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Bidvest Labels
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Clomark
 Compton Labels
 CSM Machine Sales
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Future Labels
 GM Graphix
 Innovation Shrink & Wrap
 Justagz and Labels
 Label & Litho
 Label and Print Technologies
 MCC Label Africa
 Morgancoat
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Novus Labels
 PPD Group
 Pyrotec
 Rebsons
 Redfern Long Run Labels
 Ren-Form Group

Roll on Labels
 SArepc
 Siyaka
 Techno Tape Printers
 Telo Industries
 Uni-Nam Labels
 Universal Labels
 VR Print

Labels, wet glue

ARMOR-IIMAK
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Bidvest Labels
 Boland Printers
 CSM Machine Sales
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glue-More Packaging
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Innovation Shrink & Wrap
 Kalideck
 Label & Litho
 Label and Print Technologies
 MCC Label Africa
 Morgancoat
 Novus Labels
 PPD Group
 Pyrotec
 Ren-Form Group
 SA Litho Label Printers
 SArepc
 Screenline
 Systems Southern Africa
 Telo Industries
 Triumph Packaging
 Universal Labels
 VR Print
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Labels, wraparound

ARMOR-IIMAK
 Art Printers
 Bidvest Labels
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Bordic
 Clomark
 CSM Machine Sales
 Didget Printing
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glenock Trading
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Inkon Labels
 Innovation Shrink & Wrap

Label & Litho
 Label and Print
 Technologies
 MCC Label Africa
 Morgancoat
 MTech SA
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Novus Labels
 PackX SA
 PPD Group
 Pyrotec
 Redfern Long Run Labels
 Ren-Form Group
 Richflex
 Robatech SA
 Roll on Labels
 SA Litho Label Printers
 SArepc
 Siyaka
 SRF Flexipak
 Systems Southern Africa
 Techno Tape Printers
 Trempak
 Uni-Nam Labels
 Universal Labels
 VR Print

Lidding materials

Allflex Packaging
 Aluminium Foil Converters
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Art Printers
 Bob Cork Agencies
 CSM Machine Sales
 Dairycap
 Didget Printing
 Glenock Trading
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 LabPrint
 Master Plastics
 MCC Label Africa
 MTech SA
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Prac-Pak
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 SArepc
 Speciality Adhesives
 & Films Agencies
 Trempak
 Trempak Machinery
 Uni-Nam Labels
 Universal Labels
 VR Print

Microwaveable packs

A Golan Packaging
 Enterprises
 Enviromall
 Kamboo Group
 Master Plastics
 SArepc
 Triumph Packaging

Moulded fibre trays

Bio-Pak
 Enviromall
 GREEN HOME

Multipacks

Allflex Packaging
 Berry Pack
 Dairycap
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Kamboo Group
 Polyoak Packaging
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools

Netting

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Goldpack
 Master Plastics
 Packaging World
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Trempak

Package inserts

Art Printers
 BusinessPrint
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Iron Forest Packaging
 Label & Litho
 Lovell Industries
 Magnum Packaging
 Masterpack
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Pro Print
 Pyrotec
 Ren-Form Group
 SArepc
 Triumph Packaging
 VR Print

Pallet strapping

Econopak
 Extrupet
 FLOWE-PAC
 Goldpack
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Iron Forest Packaging
 Nutape
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Techno Tape Printers
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Tri A Polymers

Pallet wrap

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allied Distributors
 Avon Packaging Convertors
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Econopak
 FLOWE-PAC
 Goldpack
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Iron Forest Packaging
 Justagz and Labels
 Kalideck
 Novus Labels
 Nutape
 Pavati Plastics
 Southern Africa
 Peters Papers
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Redfern Long Run Labels
 Taigan M-Stretch
 Techno Tape Printers
 Thunderbolt
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Paper

A Golan Packaging Enterprises
 Allflex Packaging
 Art Printers
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Britepak Trading
 Colmax Trading
 Corruseal Group
 Diversified Paper & Plastic
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glenock Trading
 Graphica Supplies
 GREEN HOME
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Kalideck
 Label & Litho
 Mpac
 Nordic Paper & Packaging
 Nutape
 Peters Papers
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 REM Speciality Papers
 Thunderbolt
 Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Paper, baking cups

Detpak SA
 Forest Stewardship Council
 GREEN HOME
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Nordic Paper & Packaging
 Peters Papers
 Plastic Packaging Cape

Partitions

Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Plastic Packaging Cape

Plastic sheeting

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 CTP Flexibles
 FLOWE-PAC
 Glenock Trading
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Label & Litho
 Master Plastics

NNP Flexibles
 Nurscon Plastics
 Nutape
 Peters Papers
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
 Transpaco Flexibles
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Point-of-sale material

Absto Industrial Supplies
 Allflex Packaging
 Arengo Plastics
 Art Printers
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Kalideck
 Label & Litho
 Lovell Industries
 Midcomp
 Morgancoat
 On Demand Solutions
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Pyrotec
 Ren-Form Group
 Shave & Gibson
 Synchron Markings

Post-consumer recyclate

Enviromall
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Kubili Recyclers

Pouches

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allflex Packaging
 Aluminium Foil Converters
 Art Printers
 Berry Pack
 Bob Cork Agencies
 CSM Machine Sales
 CTP Flexibles
 Didget Printing
 Enviromall
 FLOWE-PAC
 GM Graphix
 Golden Tree Holdings
 Impress Products
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Kamboo Group
 Kampak
 Master Plastics
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa

Nordic Paper & Packaging
 Novaflex
 Nurscon
 Packaging World
 PackX SA
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Prac-Pak
 Richflex
 Siyaka
 SRF Flexipak
 Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
 Trempak
 Tri A Polymers
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Protective packaging

Arengo Plastics
 Avon Packaging Convertors
 Britepak Trading
 Corruseal Group
 Econopak
 Enviromall
 Forest Stewardship Council
 GREEN HOME
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Kalideck
 Kamboo Group
 Magnum Packaging
 Marshall Hind
 Nutape
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Taigan M-Stretch
 Techno Tape Printers
 Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery

Pumps, valves

Glue-More Packaging
 Impress Products
 Moco Packaging

Sacks, multiwall paper

Bob Cork Agencies
 Detpak SA
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Kiki Bag
 Pavati Plastics
 Southern Africa
 Wendile Packaging Industries

Sacks, plastic

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Allflex Packaging
 Bob Cork Agencies
 CTP Flexibles
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Novapinch
 Pavati Plastics
 Southern Africa
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

**Security seals/bags/
labels/tapes**

Avocet Scales & Labels
 Bidvest Labels
 Compton Labels
 Didget Printing
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Future Labels
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Justagz and Labels
 Morgancoat
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Pyrotec
 Ren-Form Group
 Siyaka
 Synchron Markings
 Techno Tape Printers
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 VR Print

Slip sheets

Corruseal Group
 CTP Flexibles
 FLOWE-PAC
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Kalideck
 Nutape
 Packaging World
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Staples

Allied Distributors
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Iron Forest Packaging
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery

Strapping

Allied Distributors
 Extrupet
 FLOWE-PAC
 Goldpack
 Nutape
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Pro-10 Strap™
 Ren-Form Group
 Techno Tape Printers
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery
 Tri A Polymers

Tags

Art Printers
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Bidvest Labels
 BusinessPrint
 CSM Machine Sales
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Future Labels
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Justagz and Labels
 Label & Litho
 Morgancoat
 Nutape
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Pyrotec
 Ren-Form Group
 SArepc
 Siyaka
 Uni-Nam Labels
 VR Print

Tape

Absto Industrial Supplies
 Allied Distributors
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Avon Packaging Convertors
 Conequipt
 Econopak
 FLOWE-PAC
 Goldpack
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Inkon Labels
 Kalideck
 Label & Litho
 Nutape
 packwise-africa
 Peters Papers
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 REM Speciality Papers
 Sicad SA
 Synchron Markings
 Techno Tape Printers
 Transpaco & Future
 Packaging and
 Machinery

**Thermoformed
containers**

Arengo Plastics
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Kamboo Group
 Lovell Industries
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Polyoak Packaging
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Transfer ribbons

ANDTECH BARCODE
SYSTEMS
ARMOR-IIMAK
Avocet Scales & Labels
Bidvest Labels
Compton Labels
Goldpack
Justagz and Labels
K Systems Foils
Label & Litho
Label and Print
Technologies
Pyrotec
Redfern Long Run Labels
Roll on Labels
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Uni-Nam Labels
VR Print

Trays

A Golan Packaging
Enterprises
Arengo Plastics
Bio-Pak
Boland Printers
Boxes for Africa
Enviromall
Forest Stewardship Council
GREEN HOME
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Keypak
Lovell Industries
Mpact
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Plastic Packaging Cape
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools

Tubes

Arengo Plastics
Bowler Packaging /
Skye Packaging
Diversified Paper & Plastic
FLOWE-PAC
Forest Stewardship Council
Glenock Trading
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Lovell Industries
Marchesini Group
Nutape
Packaging & Machinery
Transpaco & Future
TubePac International

Tubs

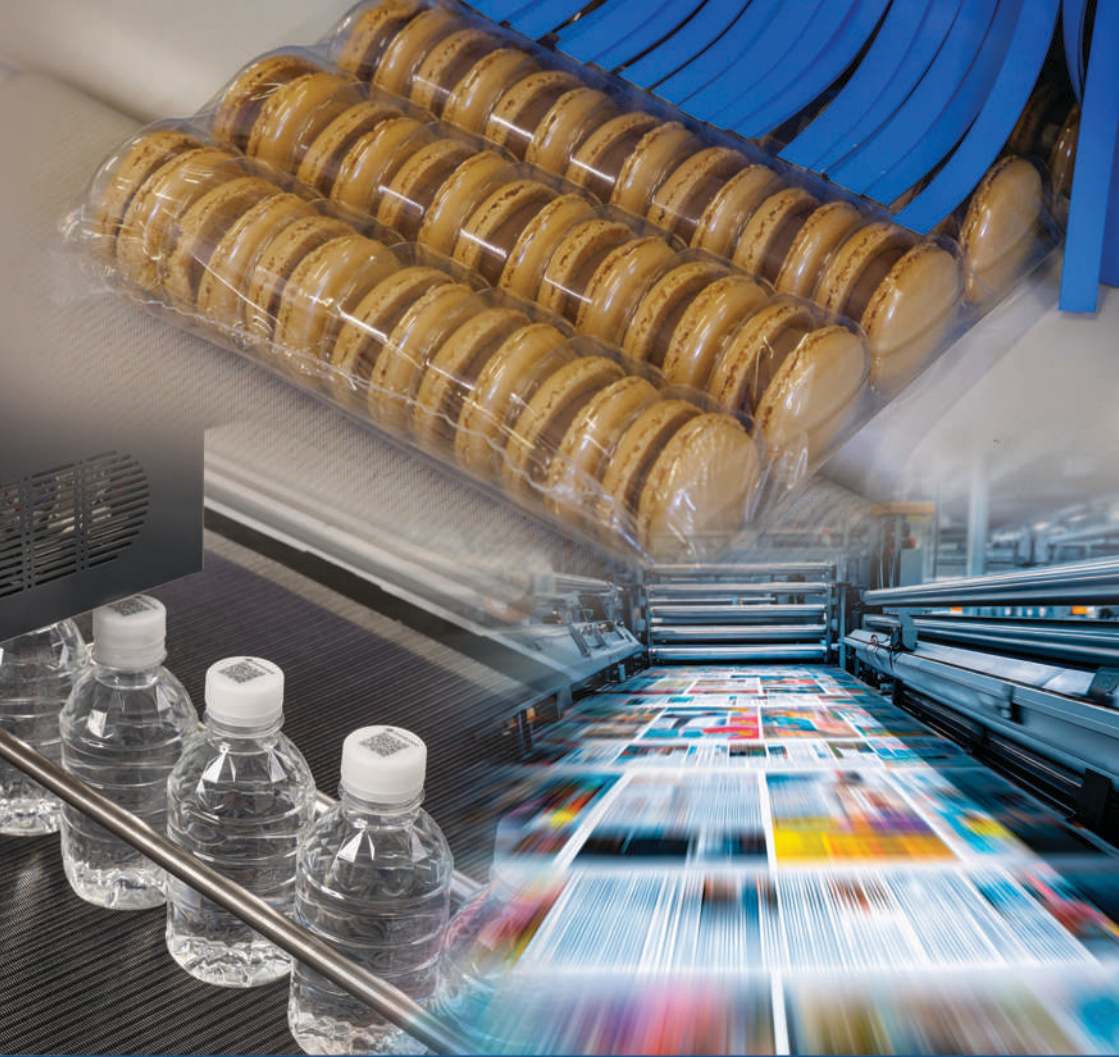
A Golan Packaging
Enterprises
B&I Polycontainers
Bowler Packaging /
Skye Packaging
Detpak SA
Forest Stewardship Council
GREEN HOME
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Moco Packaging
Polar Plastics
Teqal

Vials

Dennis Sterling Agencies
Glenock Trading
Marchesini Group
Moco Packaging
Plastic Bubbles

**Wire, strapping/Wire,
strapping/stitching/ties**

Allied Distributors
Diversified Paper & Plastic
Goldpack
Graphica Supplies
Nutape
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery



Packaging &
Printing Services &
Consultants

Asset finance

ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
 Graphix Supply World
 Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings
 Pyrotec
 Ren-Form Group

Barcoding

ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
 ARMOR-IIMAK
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Clomark
 Compton Labels
 CSM Machine Sales
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glue-More Packaging
 GreenTech Plastics Machinery
 Industrial Tech
 Inkton Labels
 J-Pak
 Justagz and Labels
 Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings
 Label & Litho
 Label and Print Technologies
 Molenaar Industrial Technologies (MIT)
 NSI Label
 Pyrotec
 Ren-Form Group
 Sareltech
 Techno Tape Printers
 Thunderbolt
 Uni-Nam Labels

Cleaning

GreenTech Plastics Machinery
 SArepc

Colour measurement

Acme Graphics
 ColorFlow Solutions
 Comexi
 CSM Machine Sales
 Digital Distributors
 DigitalView
 INTRAVIS
 Kalideck
 Kamboo Group
 Masterbatch SA
 Masterpack
 Microsep

Mpac Flexo Graphics
 NSI Label
 packwise-africa
 PackX SA
 Polyflex Africa
 Ren-Form Group
 Repro Flex
 Sareltech
 SArepc
 Tandym Print
 Thunderbolt
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Conferences

Crownman
 PRINT East Africa
 Propak Cape 2026
 Propak West Africa

Conference/event planning

Graphix Supply World
 PRINT East Africa
 Propak Cape 2026
 Propak West Africa

Contamination control

INTRAVIS
 J-Pak
 Microsep
 Sareltech
 StatAir Solutions

Contract manufacturing

Allflex Packaging
 ALPLA Packaging SA
 CoSo (Collaborative Packing Solutions)
 C-Pac
 Enviromall
 Graphix Supply World
 Label & Litho
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Ren-Form Group
 Rush Trading & Manufacturing
 Screenline
 Shave & Gibson
 Trampler Technology SA
 Trempak

Contract packaging

Acme Graphics
 Allflex Packaging
 Berry Pack
 CoSo (Collaborative Packing Solutions)

C-Pac
 Forest Stewardship Council
 GREEN HOME
 Independent Packaging & Print Group
 Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
 Kalideck
 Manufacturing
 Midcomp
 Mpac Flexo Graphics
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 PPD Group
 Ren-Form Group
 Shave & Gibson
 Teqal

Design, engineering/project management

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 African Flexographic Solutions
 Akura Manufacturing Engineering Company
 ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
 Comexi
 HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Iron Forest Packaging
 Pyrotec
 REITECH SA
 Ren-Form Group
 Sareltech
 SArepc
 Screenline
 Shave & Gibson
 Technimac
 Teqal

Design, packaging

4 Packaging Africa
 Acme Graphics
 Africa Stereos
 African Flexographic Solutions
 Allflex Packaging
 Arengo Plastics
 Berry Pack
 Britepak Trading
 Comexi
 Detpak SA
 Didget Printing
 Digital Prepress Systems
 Find Creative Agency

FLOWE-PAC
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Freedom Printpak
 Glass Decorations
 GM Graphix
 Golden Tree Holdings
 Graphica Supplies
 Graphix Supply World
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Industrial Tech
 Inkon Labels
 Iron Forest Packaging
 Justagz and Labels
 Kalideck
 KYOCERA Document
 Solutions South Africa
 Label & Litho
 LabPrint
 Lovell Industries
 Magnum Packaging
 Masterpack
 Moco Packaging
 Mpack Flexo Graphics
 NSI Label
 On Demand Solutions
 Packaging World
 PackX SA
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Polyflex Africa
 PPD Group
 Pro Print
 Redfern Long Run Labels
 Ren-Form Group
 Repro Flex
 Richflex
 Shave & Gibson
 SIG Combibloc
 (South-Africa)
 Taigan M-Stretch
 Tandym Print
 Teqal
 Transpaco Flexibles
 Trempak
 Triumph Packaging
 Uni-Nam Labels
 Universal Labels
 Wendile Packaging
 Industries

Distribution

Absto Industrial Supplies
 ALPLA Packaging SA
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Banbury Colour
 & Dosing Solutions
 Enviromall
 GREEN HOME

Microsep
 Novus Labels
 NSI Label
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Pyrotec
 Redfern Long Run Labels
 Ren-Form Group
 ROTOCON
 Shave & Gibson
 Tandym Print

Dust control

Industrial Tech
 Sareltech
 SAREPCO
 Spengler Static Control SA

Education, training

ATS Advanced Technology
 Solutions
 Bob Cork Agencies
 Comexi
 CSM Machine Sales
 Digital Distributors
 DigitalView
 Graphix Supply World
 GREEN HOME
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 Industrial Tech
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 KYOCERA Document
 Solutions South Africa
 REITECH SA
 Ren-Form Group
 The Compostable
 Plastics Council
 The Institute of
 Packaging SA

Electrical services

CSM Machine Sales
 igus
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 packwise-africa
 REITECH SA
 Ren-Form Group
 Trisave

Electronic display boards

Ren-Form Group

Engineering services

Advanced Packaging
 Technology

Akura Manufacturing
 Engineering Company
 ATS Advanced Technology
 Solutions
 Comexi
 CSM Machine Sales
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 igus
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Machinery
 Nissei ASB South Africa
 packwise-africa
 Pakmax
 REITECH SA
 Ren-Form Group
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Sareltech
 Tramper Technology SA

EPR schemes

Fibre Circle
 MetPac-SA
 Packaging SA
 Petco
 Plastics SA
 Polyco
 Printing SA
 The Compostable
 Plastics Council
 The Glass Recycling
 Company

Exhibition management

Propak Cape 2026
 Propak East Africa
 Propak West Africa

Factory planning

Comexi
 CSM Machine Sales
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Midcomp
 Pakmax
 REITECH SA
 SAREPCO
 Thunderbolt
 Tramper Technology SA

Feasibility studies

CSM Machine Sales
 Industrial Tech
 Pyrotec
 REITECH SA

Foil printing

LabPrint

Graphic design

Africa Stereos
 African Flexographic
 Solutions
 Art Printers
 Clomark
 Digital Prepress Systems
 Find Creative Agency
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Glue-More Packaging
 GM Graphix
 Graphix Supply World
 Independent Packaging
 & Print Group
 Inkon Labels
 Iron Forest Packaging
 Label & Litho
 NSI Label
 On Demand Solutions
 PackX SA
 Polyflex Africa
 Pyrotec
 Ren-Form Group
 Richflex
 Roll on Labels
 Shave & Gibson
 Uni-Nam Labels

**HACCP/ISO 22000/BRC/
IoP Certification**

ActivAfrica
 Comexi
 Prac-Pak
 Richflex
 Tandym Print
 Tropic Plastic
 and Packaging
 Universal Labels

Instrumentation, control

DigitalView
 Microsep
 Sareltech

Laminates printing

LabPrint

**Laboratories, R&D/
testing**

Clomark
 DigitalView
 Pakmax
 Richflex
 The Compostable
 Plastics Council

**Life cycle analysis
services**

Enviromall

Mailing services

Ren-Form Group

Management/valuation

ActivAfrica
 Mactec Machinery
 Ren-Form Group

Marketing

African Flexographic
 Solutions
 Find Creative Agency
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Graphix Supply World
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Mactec Machinery
 NSI Label
 PackX SA
 Ren-Form Group
 Screenline
 Shave & Gibson
 Taigan M-Stretch

Market research

BMI Research
 Find Creative Agency
 Graphix Supply World
 Mactec Machinery
 Ren-Form Group
 The Compostable
 Plastics Council

**Modified atmosphere
packing**

Goldpack
 Kamboo Group
 Packaging World
 Speciality Adhesives
 & Films Agencies
 SRF Flexipak
 Trempak

**New and used
equipment**

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 Conequipt
 CSM Machine Sales
 DigitalView
 Glue-More Packaging

GreenTech Plastics

Machinery
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 JK Services and Coding
 J-Pak
 KYOCERA Document
 Solutions South Africa
 Mactec Machinery
 NSI Label
 packwise-africa
 Printequip Converting
 REITECH SA
 ROTOCON
 Sareltech
 SP Ultraflex Systems
 Technimac
 Thunderbolt
 Trempak
 Trisave
 ZA Machinery

Plant automation

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Avocet Scales & Labels
 CSM Machine Sales
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 Industrial Packaging
 Machinery (IPM)
 Industrial Tech
 INTRAVIS
 J-Pak
 Microsep
 Pakmax
 REITECH SA
 Sareltech
 Thunderbolt
 Tramper Technology SA
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Prepress, repro

4 Packaging Africa
 Acme Graphics
 Art Printers
 Britepak Trading
 ColorFlow Solutions
 ColorScreen
 Digital Distributors
 DigitalView
 Digital Prepress Systems
 Find Creative Agency

HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Inkon Labels
Kalideck
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Mpack Flexo Graphics
Novus Labels
packwise-africa
PackX SA
Polyflex Africa
Redfern Long Run Labels
Repro Flex
SA Litho Label Printers
Tandym Print
Thunderbolt
XSYS South Africa

Product development

Acme Graphics
Britepak Trading
Comexi
CSM Machine Sales
FLOWE-PAC
Graphica Supplies
GREEN HOME
Midcomp
Mpack Flexo Graphics
Packaging World
Ren-Form Group
Repro Flex
Shave & Gibson
Taigan M-Stretch
Tandym Print
XSYS South Africa

Quality management

ActivAfrica
Comexi
DigitalView
Kambo Group
Microsep
packwise-africa
REITECH SA
Sareltech
Thunderbolt

Recycled products

Extruwood
Pro-10 Strap™

Security printing

Art Printers
ColorScreen
Comexi
Forest Stewardship Council
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Inkon Labels
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Label & Litho
Printequip Converting
Pyrotec
Ren-Form Group
SA Litho Label Printers
Sareltech
SArepc
Screenline
Shave & Gibson
Tandym Print
Techno Tape Printers
Thunderbolt
Trempak
Uteco

Stability testing

Taigan M-Stretch

Static elimination

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
Conequipt
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Sareltech
SArepc
Spengler Static Control SA
StatAir Solutions
Technimac
Trisave
Wrapetfill Holdings

Textile printing

ColorFlow Solutions
ColorScreen
Digital Distributors
Forest Stewardship Council
Graphix Supply World
Inkon Labels
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Printequip Converting
Screenline
Spengler Static Control SA

Training

Banbury Colour
& Dosing Solutions
Bob Cork Agencies
Comexi
CSM Machine Sales
Digital Distributors
DigitalView
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Industrial Tech
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
NSI Label
packwise-africa
REITECH SA
ROTOCON
SArepc
The Compostable
Plastics Council

Training, sustainability

Enviromall
Forest Stewardship Council
NSI Label

Transportation/ distribution

Avocet Scales & Labels
Manta Freight Logistics
Taigan M-Stretch

Tray finishing

Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Trempak

Variable data printing

ARMOR-IIMAK
Art Printers
Avocet Scales & Labels
CSM Machine Sales
Independent Packaging
& Print Group
Industrial Tech
JK Services and Coding
Kalideck
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Label & Litho
Label and Print
Technologies
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Pyrotec
Ren-Form Group
ROTOCON
SA Litho Label Printers
Sareltech
SArepc
Shave & Gibson
Tandym Print
Thunderbolt
Trempak

Warehouse design

REITECH SA

Water management

Microsep
NSI Label
Ren-Form Group

Web design, hosting

Find Creative Agency



Printing & Converting Equipment & Consumables

3D printing machines

HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa

Additives (plastics)

Anchor Technical Tapes
Banbury Colour
& Dosing Solutions
Constantia Printing Inks
Flint Group Packaging
Solutions
Masterbatch SA
SAPY
Saxony Chemicals
Tri A Polymers

Adhesive applicators

ARMOR-IIMAK
Conequit
CSM Machine Sales
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
Inkon Labels
J-Pak
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Nordson SA
Richflex
Sareltech
Screenline
Thunderbolt
Trisave

Adhesives

Absto Industrial Supplies
Conequit
Constantia Printing Inks
CSM Machine Sales
Flint Group Packaging
Solutions
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
Henkel South Africa
Hubergroup
K Systems Foils
Kambo Group
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Peters Papers
Printequip Converting
Saxony Chemicals
Screenline
Speciality Adhesives
& Films Agencies
Speciality Adhesives
and Coatings
Thunderbolt
Trisave

Aluminium sheet

Absto Industrial Supplies
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools

Anilox rolls, sleeves

Acme Graphics
Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Ceramic Anilox Engravers
Conequit
CSM Machine Sales
Glenock Trading
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kambo Group
packwise-africa
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SAREPCO
Thunderbolt

Bag making machines

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
CMD Corporation
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
Golden Tree Holdings
Inkon Labels
Kambo Group
Packaging World
Plastic Packaging Cape
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Richflex
Sareltech
Spengler Static Control SA
Technimac
VISHVA MACHINERY

Bindery equipment

Alliance Machinery
ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Beswick Machinery
Fellowes Beswick
Fellowes Beswick
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kambo Group
Printequip Converting
Thunderbolt
Trisave

Blankets

Alliance Machinery
Constantia Printing Inks
Graphica Supplies
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
K Brough & Sons
K Systems Foils
Peters Papers
Printequip Converting
TAD Printing Products
Thunderbolt

Blanket washing

Ipex Machinery
Printequip Converting

Blow-moulding equipment

Beswick Machinery
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Hestico
Industrial Tech
Nissei ASB South Africa
Spengler Static Control SA
Wrapetfill Holdings

Blown film extrusion

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Ipex Machinery
Kambo Group
Pavati Plastics
Plastic Packaging Cape
Rajoo Engineers
Sareltech
Southern Africa
Speciality Adhesives
& Films Agencies
Taigan M-Stretch
Technimac
ZA Machinery

Blown film lines

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Beswick Machinery
 Goldpack
 Ipex Machinery
 Kamboo Group
 Mactec Machinery
 Pavati Plastics
 Southern Africa
 Plastic Packaging Cape
 Rajoo Engineers
 Sareltech
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Technimac
 ZA Machinery

Book binding equipment/consumables

Altron Document Solutions
 ATS Advanced Technology
 Solutions
 Fellowes Beswick
 Forest Stewardship Council
 Graphica Supplies
 Ipex Machinery
 Kamboo Group
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Robatech SA
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Thunderbolt
 Trisave

Box-making equipment

Alliance Machinery
 Beswick Machinery
 CSM Machine Sales
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Midcomp
 Nordson SA
 NSI Label
 Robatech SA
 Thunderbolt
 Trisave

Bundling

CSM Machine Sales
 Goldpack

Can-making equipment

Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools

Can printing/coating/drying

ATS Advanced Technology
 Solutions
 Hubergroup SA
 J-Pak
 NSI Label
 TAD Printing Products

Carton-forming/erecting machines

Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Anchor Technical Tapes
 Glue-More Packaging
 Goldpack
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 J-Pak
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Nordson SA
 Pakmax
 Printhequip Converting
 Thunderbolt
 Trisave

Case-making equipment

Beswick Machinery
 Goldpack
 Ipex Machinery
 Midcomp
 Nordson SA
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Thunderbolt
 Trisave

Cast film lines

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Beswick Machinery
 Ipex Machinery
 Mactec Machinery
 Pavati Plastics
 Southern Africa
 Taigan M-Stretch
 Thunderbolt

Cleaning, cylinders/aniloxes

Acme Graphics
 Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Alliance Machinery
 Ceramic Anilox Engravers
 Ipex Machinery
 MDC Max Dätwyler
 ROTOCON
 Sareltech
 Thunderbolt

Cleaning, presses

HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Thunderbolt

Cleaning, rollers

Acme Graphics
 Alliance Machinery
 Ceramic Anilox Engravers
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 ROTOCON
 Thunderbolt

Cleaning, web

CSM Machine Sales
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Sareltech
 SArepc
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Thunderbolt

Coating, laminating

Alliance Machinery
 Altron Document Solutions
 Beswick Machinery
 Conequipt
 Conequipt
 CSM Machine Sales
 Fellowes Beswick
 Glenock Trading
 Glue-More Packaging
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 Kamboo Group
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Mactec Machinery
 Packaging World
 packwise-africa
 Pakmax
 PRATI
 Rajoo Engineers
 Sareltech
 SArepc
 Starlinger Southern Africa
 Trisave
 Uteco Converting

Coating/varnishing equipment

Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Alliance Machinery
 Altron Document Solutions
 Beswick Machinery
 Conequipt
 CSM Machine Sales
 Ipex Machinery
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Mactec Machinery
 packwise-africa
 Pakmax
 PRATI
 SArepc
 Trisave

Coextrusion

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Beswick Machinery
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Mactec Machinery
 Plastic Packaging Cape

Plastic&Chemical Trading
 Rajoo Engineers
 Sareltech
 Starlinger Southern Africa

Cold-foiling equipment

Alliance Machinery
 Beswick Machinery
 Fellowes Beswick
 Goldpack
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 packwise-africa
 PRATI
 Printhequip Converting
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 ROTOCON
 SArepc

Collating equipment

Fellowes Beswick
 Altron Document Solutions
 Printhequip Converting
 Thunderbolt
 Trisave

Colourants

Banbury Colour
 & Dosing Solutions
 Masterbatch SA
 SAPY

Colour control/management

Altron Document Solutions
 Beswick Machinery
 ColorFlow Solutions
 Digital Distributors
 DigitalView
 Esko Graphics
 Flint Group Packaging
 Solutions
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Kalideck
 Kamboo Group
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Masterbatch SA
 Mpact Flexo Graphics
 Novus Print
 packwise-africa

PackX
 Polyflex Africa
 Sareltech
 SArepc
 Spengler Static Control SA

Conveying equipment

Anchor Technical Tapes
 Goldpack
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Kongsilde Industries SA
 Microsep
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Pyrotec
 SArepc
 Thunderbolt
 Wrapetfill Holdings

Cooling cabinets/towers

Beswick Machinery
 GreenTech Plastics
 Machinery
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 MULTIVAC Southern Africa
 Thunderbolt

Core winding machinery

Beswick Machinery
 Conequipt
 Glue-More Packaging

Corrugated converting machinery

Beswick Machinery
 Glue-More Packaging
 Ipex Machinery
 Kalideck
 packwise-africa
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 Trisave

Counting, sheets

HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 SArepc
 Trisave

Covering material (bookbinding, rigid boxes, displays)

Forest Stewardship Council
Graphica Supplies
Trisave

Creasing matrix

Beswick Machinery
Fellowes Beswick
Graphica Supplies
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Laserpac
Trisave

Cushion mounts

Absto Industrial Supplies
Africa Stereos
Beswick Machinery
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
packwise-africa

Cutting blades, machines

Alliance Machinery
ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Fellowes Beswick
Graphica Supplies
Graphix Supply World
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
K Brough & Sons
MDC Max Dätwyler
Midcomp
packwise-africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
SAREPCO
Technimac
Trisave

Cutting, creasing plates

ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Graphica Supplies
Graphix Supply World
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Polyflex Africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Trisave

Cylinders

CSM Machine Sales
Digital Prepress Systems
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
packwise-africa
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SAREPCO
Trisave

Dampening systems

Kambo Group
Microsep
SAREPCO
Thunderbolt

Detection systems

Esko Graphics
Industrial Tech
Pyrotec
Sareltech
SAREPCO

Die-cutting, dies

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Graphica Supplies
Graphix Supply World
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Laserpac
Novus Print
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
SAREPCO

Die-making consumables

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Graphica Supplies
K Brough & Sons
Laserpac
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
Trisave

Die-making equipment

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Laserpac
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
Trisave

Digital printing presses

Altron Document Solutions
Beswick Machinery
Comexi
Constantia Printing Inks
Flint Group Packaging
Solutions
Graphix Supply World
Ipex Machinery
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Midcomp
Novus Print
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Printequip Converting
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SAREPCO
Telpro Management
Thunderbolt
Trisave
Uteco Converting

Dispensing

Nordson SA
NSI Label
Sareltech

Doctor blades

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Alliance Machinery
Ceramic Anilox Engravers
Conequipt
Ipex Machinery
MDC Max Dätwyler
packwise-africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Sareltech
SAREPCO

Drum Handling

Acufill Processing
& Packaging Equipment

Drying ovens/systems

ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Beswick Machinery
Cabeltech Marketing
Microsep
MULTIVAC Southern Africa

Dyne level testers

Hubergroup SA
Ipex Machinery
Sareltech

Edge trimming

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
Fellowes Beswick
Ipex Machinery
Mactec Machinery
SP Ultraflex Systems
Trisave

Encapsulating

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Fellowes Beswick
Pakmax
Trisave

Engraving

Novus Print
Digital Prepress Systems
J-Pak
Telpro Management

Extrusion

Beswick Machinery
Conequipt
Glue-More Packaging
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Ipex Machinery
Kubili Recyclers
Mactec Machinery
Pavati Plastics
Southern Africa
Plastic Packaging Cape
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Sareltech
Starlinger Southern Africa
Technimac

Extrusion equipment

Beswick Machinery
Glue-More Packaging
Ipex Machinery
Kamboo Group
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Rajoo Engineers
Richflex
Sareltech
Starlinger Southern Africa
Taigan M-Stretch
Technimac
ZA Machinery

Fibre forming equipment

Plastic&Chemical Trading

Film

A Golan Packaging
Enterprises
Absto Industrial Supplies
Adex Plastics & Machinery
Beswick Machinery
ECO3
Fellowes Beswick
Glenock Trading
Graphica Supplies
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Kamboo Group
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Pavati Plastics
Southern Africa
Plastic Packaging Cape
Rajoo Engineers
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Speciality Adhesives
& Films Agencies
SRF Flexipak
Taigan M-Stretch
Thunderbolt

Filtration systems

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Ipex Machinery
Microsep
NSI Label
Printequip Converting

Finishing

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Fellowes Beswick
Graphix Supply World
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Inkon Labels
Ipex Machinery
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Novus Print
NSI Label
PRATI
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
SArepc
Thunderbolt
Trisave

Flexible packaging converting equipment

Advanced Packaging
Technology
ASHE Converting
Beswick Machinery
Comexi
Equipment
FLOWE-PAC
Glue-More Packaging
Ipex Machinery
Kalideck
Kamboo Group
Miraclon Corporation
NNP Flexibles
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Packaging World
packwise-africa
PRATI
Rajoo Engineers
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SArepc
SP Ultraflex Systems
Spengler Static Control SA
SRF Flexipak
Starlinger Southern Africa
Taigan M-Stretch
Technimac
Tropic Plastic
and Packaging
Uteco Converting

Flexographic printing consumables

Acme Graphics
Africa Stereos
Alliance Machinery
Conequipt
FlexoChem
Forest Stewardship Council
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Hubergroup SA
Inkon Labels
Kalideck
Kamboo Group
Miraclon Corporation
packwise-africa
Plastic Packaging Cape
Pyrotec
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Sareltech
SAREPCO
Saxony Chemicals
Systems Southern Africa
TAD Printing Products
Thunderbolt
XSYS South Africa

Foiling, embossing consumables

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Fellowes Beswick
Goldpack
K Systems Foils
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Seldenrod
SRF Flexipak
Trisave

Foiling, embossing equipment

Advanced Packaging
Technology
Altron Document Solutions
Beswick Machinery
CSM Machine Sales
Fellowes Beswick
Goldpack
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
K Systems Foils

packwise-africa
Printequip Converting
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
SRF Flexipak
Thunderbolt
Trisave

Folding box gluers

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
CSM Machine Sales
Glue-More Packaging
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
Nordson SA
Printequip Converting
Robatech SA
Thunderbolt
Trisave

Folding carton finishing PRATI

Folding machinery

ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Beswick Machinery
CMD Corporation
Fellowes Beswick
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
K Brough & Sons
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
Printequip Converting
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
SAREPCO
Trisave

Forme punches

Laserpac
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Trisave

Gluing machines/systems

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Ceramic Anilox Engravers
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
Ipex Machinery
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
Nordson SA
Robatech SA
Sareltech
Trisave

Granulators

Adex Plastics & Machinery
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Industrial Tech
Pakmax
Rajoo Engineers
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Robatech SA
Sareltech
Tri A Polymers
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

Gravure cylinder engraving

4 Packaging Africa
Digital Prepress Systems
Novus Print

Grinding machines

Conequipt
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Trisave
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

Gripper bars

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Trisave

Guillotine blades

ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
 Fellowes Beswick
 HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
 Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 Trisave

Guillotines, trimmers

Alliance Machinery
 ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
 Beswick Machinery
 Fellowes Beswick
 HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 Trisave
 ZA Machinery
 Zerma Africa

Hot runner systems

Ipex Machinery
 Plastic&Chemical Trading

Injection moulding equipment

Beswick Machinery
 GreenTech Plastics Machinery
 Hestico
 Industrial Tech
 Ipex Machinery
 Nissei ASB South Africa
 Plastic&Chemical Trading

Injection stretch blow moulding equipment

Beswick Machinery
 GreenTech Plastics Machinery
 Industrial Tech
 Nissei ASB South Africa
 Plastic&Chemical Trading
 Spengler Static Control SA

Ink knives

HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa

Ink pumps, controllers

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Mactec Machinery
 Sareltech
 SArepco
 Spengler Static Control SA

Inks, digital

Constantia Printing Inks
 Flint Group Packaging Solutions
 Graphix Supply World
 Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings
 Midcomp
 packwise-africa
 SArepco
 Siegwerk South Africa
 Telpro Management

Inks, liquid

Constantia Printing Inks
 Flint Group Packaging Solutions
 Graphix Supply World
 Hi-Tech Inks Africa
 Hubergroup SA
 Peters Papers
 Prism Inks
 Siegwerk South Africa

Inks, paste

Beswick Machinery
 Constantia Printing Inks
 Flint Group Packaging Solutions
 HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
 Hubergroup SA
 Peters Papers
 Printequip Converting
 Siegwerk South Africa

Inks, security

ColorGen
 Constantia Printing Inks
 Flint Group Packaging Solutions

Inks, UV

ColorScreen
 Constantia Printing Inks
 Flint Group Packaging Solutions
 Graphix Supply World
 HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
 Hubergroup SA

Microsep
 NSI Label
 packwise-africa
 Peters Papers
 Printequip Converting
 Siegwerk South Africa
 Telpro Management

Inserting systems

Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings
 Novus Print

Knife grinding

Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 Trisave
 ZA Machinery

Knives, circular/top/bottom

Advanced Packaging Technology
 Conequip
 Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 SArepco
 Trisave

Label finishing equipment

Altron Document Solutions
 ASHE Converting Equipment
 ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
 Beswick Machinery
 Fellowes Beswick
 Gallus
 Graphix Supply World
 Ipex Machinery
 J-Pak
 Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings
 NSI Label
 packwise-africa
 PRATI
 Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
 ROTOCON
 SArepco
 Trisave

Label materials, substrates

ARMOR-IIMAK
Bordic
Colmax Trading
Forest Stewardship Council
J-Pak
Kalideck
Morgancoat
NSI Label
Reel Papers
Seldenrod
SRF Flexipak
Telo Industries

Laminating adhesives

Absto Industrial Supplies
ColorGen
Conequipt
Flint Group Packaging Solutions
Henkel South Africa
Hubergroup SA
Ipx Machinery
Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies

Laminating equipment

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
Alliance Machinery
Altron Document Solutions
Beswick Machinery
Ceramic Anilox Engravers
Comexi
Conequipt
Fellowes Beswick
Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings
Mactec Machinery
NSI Label
Packaging World
packwise-africa
Rajoo Engineers
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SArepco
Spengler Static Control SA
Trisave
Uteco Converting

Laminating film

Absto Industrial Supplies
Bordic
Fellowes Beswick
Glenock Trading
Kamboos Group
NSI Label
Packaging World
Rajoo Engineers
Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
SRF Flexipak
Trisave

Lamps

ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
Beswick Machinery
Digital Distributors
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Miraclon Corporation
SArepco

Laser cutting/engraving

Advanced Packaging Technology
Comexi
Digital Prepress Systems
Graphix Supply World
Industrial Tech
J-Pak
Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings
Laserpac
Novus Print
NSI Label
Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools

Litho laminators

Fellowes Beswick
Trisave

Lubricants

Saxony Chemicals
Trisave

Magnetic cylinders

Alliance Machinery
Ipx Machinery
packwise-africa
Sareltech
SArepco

Mailroom systems

HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings

Management information systems

HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
KYOCERA Document Solutions South Africa
Spengler Static Control SA
Thunderbolt

Masking film

Absto Industrial Supplies
SRF Flexipak

Masterbatches

Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
Masterbatch SA
SAPY
Skyland Masterbatch & Polymer
Tri A Polymers

Metering, mixing

GreenTech Plastics Machinery

Monitors

Pyrotec

Moulds

GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Industrial Tech
Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools
Teqal

Mounting cylinders

HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
packwise-africa
Sareltech

Mounting, proofing

Beswick Machinery
Conequipt
Mactec Machinery
Mpact Flexo Graphics
packwise-africa
Sareltech
SArepco

Mounting sleeve adaptors

Alliance Machinery
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
MDC Max Dätwyler
packwise-africa
Sareltech

Mounting tape

Africa Stereos
Conequipt
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
packwise-africa
Sareltech
TAD Printing Products

Numbering/perforating/folding

Fellowes Beswick
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
PRATI
Pyrotec
Sarepc
Trisave

Packaging design software

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Esko Graphics
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Kalideck
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
Midcomp
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Pyrotec

Pad printing machines

GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
XSYS South Africa

Paper/board

Continental Paper
and Packaging
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
Graphica Supplies
GREEN HOME
Ipex Machinery
Kalideck
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Nordic Paper & Packaging
Peters Papers
Reel Papers
ROXCEL Trading
South Africa
Sappi South Africa
SP Ultraflex Systems
Thunderbolt

Pigments

Constantia Printing Inks
Hi-Tech Inks Africa
Masterbatch SA

Pile turners

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Trisave
Uteco

Plastics converting equipment

Advanced Packaging
Technology
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Ipex Machinery
Mactec Machinery
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Sareltech
Spengler Static Control SA
Taigan M-Stretch
Trempak Machinery

Plastics recycling machinery

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Akura Manufacturing
Engineering Company
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Hestico
Ipex Machinery
Kambo Group
Mactec Machinery
Plastic Packaging Cape
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Sareltech
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

Platemaking equipment (computer-to-plate)

ECO3
Digital Prepress Systems
Esko Graphics
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
MDC Max Dätwyler
Miraclon Corporation
TAD Printing Products
Thunderbolt
Trisave
XSYS South Africa

Plate mounting systems

Beswick Machinery
Conequipt
CSM Machine Sales
Ipex Machinery
Mactec Machinery
packwise-africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Sareltech
Sarepc

Plate mounting tapes

Africa Stereos
Conequipt
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
packwise-africa
Sicad SA

Plate punching

HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kalideck
Polyflex Africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Trisave

Plates

Acme Graphics
Digital Prepress Systems
ECO3
Graphica
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Kalideck
Kamboo Group
Miraclon Corporation
Mpact Flexo Graphics
Polyflex Africa
TAD Printing Products
Thunderbolt
XSYS South Africa

Plotters, sample makers

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Digital Distributors
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
Telpro Management
Trisave

Polymers/Resins

Conequipt
Flint Group Packaging
Solutions
Igus
Kubili Recyclers
Plastic Packaging Cape
Plastomark
Saxony Chemicals
Skyland Masterbatch
& Polymer
Telpro Management
Tri A Polymers

Prepress

Acme Graphics
ColorScreen
Digital Distributors
Digital Prepress Systems
DigitalView
ECO3
Esko Graphics
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Hell Gravure Systems
Kalideck
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Miraclon Corporation
Novus Print
packwise-africa
Polyflex Africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Thunderbolt
XSYS South Africa

Prepress/workflow

Acme Graphics
ColorFlow Solutions
ColorScreen
Digital Distributors
Digital Prepress Systems
ECO3
Esko Graphics
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Hell Gravure Systems
Kalideck
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Midcomp
Novus Print
packwise-africa
Polyflex Africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Thunderbolt

**Presses, digital,
variable data**

Acme Graphics
Altron Document Solutions
Comexi
Constantia Printing Inks
CSM Machine Sales
Flint Group Packaging
Solutions
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
Midcomp
Novus Print
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Pyrotec
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SArepco
Thunderbolt

Presses, flexo

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
Comexi
Conequipt
CSM Machine Sales
Digital Prepress Systems
Gallus
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kalideck
Kamboo Group
Mactec Machinery
Novus Print
Packaging World
packwise-africa
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
ROXCEL Trading
South Africa
Sareltech
SArepco
Starlinger Southern Africa
Uteco Converting

Presses, gravure

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Beswick Machinery
 Conequipt
 CSM Machine Sales
 Digital Prepress Systems
 Ipex Machinery
 Kamboo Group
 Midcomp
 Novus Print
 packwise-africa
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 ROXCEL Trading
 South Africa
 Sareltech
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Uteco Converting

Presses, label

Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Altron Document Solutions
 Beswick Machinery
 Comexi
 CSM Machine Sales
 Digital Prepress Systems
 Gallus
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 Kalideck
 Kamboo Group
 KYOCERA Document
 Solutions South Africa
 NSI Label
 packwise-africa
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 ROTOCON
 ROXCEL Trading
 South Africa
 Sareltech
 SArepc
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Trisave

Presses, large-format

Adex Plastics & Machinery
 Altron Document Solutions
 Comexi
 CSM Machine Sales
 Ipex Machinery
 Kalideck
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Midcomp
 NSI Label

packwise-africa
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 ROTOCON
 ROXCEL Trading
 South Africa
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Trisave
 Uteco Converting

Presses, offset

Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Comexi
 Constantia Printing Inks
 CSM Machine Sales
 Gallus
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 Kalideck
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Novus Print
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 ROTOCON
 ROXCEL Trading
 South Africa
 Spengler Static Control SA
 Trisave
 Uteco Converting

Presses, screen

Beswick Machinery
 CSM Machine Sales
 Gallus
 Ipex Machinery
 Kalideck
 packwise-africa
 Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 ROTOCON
 Trisave

Presses, UV

Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 ATS Advanced Technology
 Solutions
 Beswick Machinery
 CSM Machine Sales
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Ipex Machinery
 Novus Print
 NSI Label
 packwise-africa

Renlaw Industrial
 Cutting Tools
 ROTOCON
 Sareltech
 SArepc
 Uteco Converting

**Press management/
control systems**

Acme Graphics
 ColorFlow Solutions
 Digital Distributors
 DigitalView
 ECO3
 Esko Graphics
 Fellowes Beswick
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Kalideck
 KYOCERA Document
 Solutions South Africa
 Novus Print
 ROTOCON
 SArepc
 Uteco Converting
 XSYS South Africa

Pressroom chemicals

ECO3
 Flexochem
 Flint Group Packaging
 Solutions
 Graphica
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Hubergroup SA
 Kalideck
 Kemtek Imaging
 Systems Holdings
 Peters Papers
 Printequip Converting
 TAD Printing Products
 Thunderbolt

**Print defect detections,
inspection systems**

Advanced Packaging
 Technology
 Beswick Machinery
 Comexi
 Conequipt
 Esko Graphics
 Fellowes Beswick
 HEIDELBERG Graphic
 Systems Southern Africa
 Molenaar Industrial
 Technologies (MIT)

packwise-africa
PRATI
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SArepc
SP Ultraflex Systems

Printing Rollers

Digital Prepress Systems
Fellowes Bewick
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Hell Gravure Systems
packwise-africa
Sarepc
Thunderbolt
Trisave
XSYS South Africa

Printing sleeves

Acme Graphics
Alliance Machinery
CSM Machine Sales
Hell Gravure Systems
Inkon Labels
Ipex Machinery
Kamboo Group
packwise-africa
Sareltech
Thunderbolt
XSYS South Africa

Printroom chemicals/ consumables

Digital Distributors
Fellowes Beswick
Flexochem
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Hubergroup SA
Kalideck
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
Printequip Converting
Saxony Chemicals
Thunderbolt

Proofing equipment

Altron Document Solutions
Beswick Machinery
ColorFlow Solutions
Digital Distributors
DigitalView
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa

Kalideck
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
SArepc

Pulp

Conequip
Continental Paper
and Packaging
Forest Stewardship Council
ROXCEL Trading
South Africa

Punching equipment

Advanced Packaging
Technology
Fellowes Beswick
Ipex Machinery
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Technimac
Trisave

Ream-wrapping machines

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Ipex Machinery

Recycling equipment

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Akura Manufacturing
Engineering Company
Beswick Machinery
FlexoChem
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Ipex Machinery
Kubili Recyclers
Printequip Converting
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Starlinger Southern Africa
Tri A Polymers
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

Reel handling/turning

Comexi
SP Ultraflex Systems
Thunderbolt

Register control systems

Beswick Machinery
CSM Machine Sales
Esko Graphics
Sareltech
SArepc

Robot systems

GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Ipex Machinery
Pyrotec

Roller covering

HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Thunderbolt

Rollers

Digital Prepress Systems
Ceramic Anilox Engravers
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Igus
packwise-africa
Thunderbolt

Rotary die-cutters

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Altron Document Solutions
Beswick Machinery
CMD Corporation
CSM Machine Sales
Ipex Machinery
PRATI
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
SArepc
Thunderbolt
Trisave

Rotary trimming

Alliance Machinery
ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Beswick Machinery
Fellowes Beswick
Ipex Machinery
PRATI
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
SArepc
Thunderbolt
Wrapetfill Holdings

Scrap recovery

Adex Plastics & Machinery
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

Screen printing

GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Inkon Labels
Iplex Machinery
PRATI

Sealing and cutting

A Golan Packaging
Enterprises
Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
CMD Corporation
Mactec Machinery
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Technimac
Trepak Machinery

Sheeters

Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Extrupet
Iplex Machinery
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Peters Papers
PRATI
Trisave

Shredding

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Akura Manufacturing
Engineering Company
Fellowes Beswick
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
LabPrint
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Sareltech
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Trisave
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

**Shrinkwrapping
equipment**

Goldpack
Industrial Tech
packwise-africa
Pakmax
Robatech

Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Trepak Machinery
Trisave

Slitter blades, rotary

Advanced Packaging
Technology
Alliance Machinery
ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
Conequipt
Fellowes Beswick
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Iplex Machinery
Printequip Converting
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
SAREPCO
SP Ultraflex Systems

Slitters, rewinders

Adex Plastics & Machinery
ASHE Converting
Equipment
Beswick Machinery
Conequipt
Conequipt
Fellowes Beswick
Iplex Machinery
Kambo Group
Packaging World
packwise-africa
PRATI
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SAREPCO
SP Ultraflex Systems
Trisave

Software

ARMOR-IIMAK
Banbury Colour
& Dosing Solutions
ColorFlow Solutions
Digital Distributors
DigitalView
ECO3
Esko Graphics
Fellowes Beswick
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Kalideck
Kemtek Imaging

Systems Holdings
KYOCERA Document
Solutions South Africa
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Pyrotec

**Solvent recovery
systems**

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
FlexoChem
Iplex Machinery
Mactec Machinery
Sareltech

Spray dampening

HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings

Spray powder

HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Hubergroup SA
Iplex Machinery
Kemtek Imaging
Systems Holdings
Saxony Chemicals

Stacking equipment

Goldpack
PRATI

Staplers

Allied Distributors
Fellowes Beswick
Iplex Machinery
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Trisave

Steel cutting

Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools

Stencil making/exposing

Allied Distributors

Stitching heads

Allied Distributors
Fellowes Beswick
Trisave

Stitching machines

Allied Distributors
Fellowes Beswick
Ipx Machinery
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Trisave

Stitching wire

Allied Distributors
Fellowes Beswick
Graphica Supplies
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Peters Papers
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery
Trisave

Strapping machines

Allied Distributors
Goldpack
J-Pak
Pro-10 Strap™
Transpaco & Future
Packaging and
Machinery

Stripping dies

Laserpac
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools

Surface pretreatment

Conequipt
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Ipx Machinery
Sareltech
SArepc

Surface treatment, static elimination, corona treatment

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
Conequipt
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Ipx Machinery
Mactec Machinery
NSI Label
Sareltech
SArepc
Spengler Static Control SA
Trisave
Wrapetfill Holdings

Thermal transfer film

ANDTECH BARCODE
SYSTEMS
ARMOR-IIMAK
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
J-Pak
K Systems Foils

Thermoforming equipment

Adex Plastics & Machinery
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Industrial Tech
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Rajoo Engineers
WM Thermoforming
Machines SA

Tray-forming equipment

Beswick Machinery
GreenTech Plastics
Machinery
Industrial Tech
Ipx Machinery
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Nordson SA
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools

Tunnels, heat

Trempak Machinery

Unwinding, rewinding equipment

Adex Plastics & Machinery
Advanced Packaging
Technology
ASHE Converting
Equipment
Beswick Machinery
CMD Corporation
Comexi
CSM Machine Sales
Fellowes Beswick
Glue-More Packaging
LabPrint
Mactec Machinery
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
PRATI
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SArepc
SP Ultraflex Systems
Spengler Static Control SA
Trisave

UV curing systems

ATS Advanced Technology
Solutions
CSM Machine Sales
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Ipx Machinery
Kambo Group
packwise-africa
ROTOCON
SArepc

UV stabilisers

Banbury Colour
& Dosing Solutions
Masterbatch SA
SAPY
Saxony Chemicals

Vacuum/pressure pumps

Adex Plastics & Machinery
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Trisave

Varnishes

ColorGen
ColorScreen
Fellowes Beswick
Flint Group Packaging
Solutions
HEIDELBERG Graphic
Systems Southern Africa
Hubergroup SA
Ipex Machinery
Novus Print
Speciality Adhesives
& Films Agencies

Vinyl cutters

Graphix Supply World
Midcomp
NSI Label
Renlaw Industrial
Cutting Tools
Screenline
Telpro Management
Trisave

Vinyls

Absto Industrial Supplies
Graphix Supply World
Kalideck

Viscosity control

Mactec Machinery
packwise-africa
Sareltech
Saxony Chemicals

Water treatment

Alliance Machinery
Conequipt
Ipex Machinery
NSI Label

Web inspection

Beswick Machinery
Esko Graphics
Kamboos Group
Mactec Machinery
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
packwise-africa
PRATI
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SAreppo
SP Ultraflex Systems
Uteco Converting

Web tensioning

Conequipt
Kamboos Group
ROTOCON
Sareltech

Winding/unwinding

Advanced Packaging
Technology
ASHE Converting
Equipment
Comexi
Conequipt
Fellowes Beswick
LabPrint
NSI Label
PRATI
ROTOCON
Sareltech
Spengler Static Control SA
Trisave
Uteco Converting

Window patching

Beswick Machinery
Trisave



Principals & Local Representatives

1BLOW	Wrapetfill Holdings
4Packaging	4Packaging Africa
AB Graphics	CSM Machine Sales
ABB	BirCraft
Abezeta	TAD Printing Products
Absolute Engineering (UK)	Beswick Machinery
Accraply	Pyrotec
Accraply Graham (US)	USS Pactech
ACG Pharmapack	Glenock Trading
Acme Rolltech	packwise-africa
	Sarepco
ADAPA	Bob Cork Agencies
Adma International (Taiwan)	Goldpack
Adroit Extrusion	packwise-africa
Afripack Consumer Flexibles	Constantia Flexibles
Afripack Sacks	Constantia Flexibles
AFS Corona	Sareltech
Agfa	Thunderbolt
Agfa-Gevaert (Belgium)	ECO3
Alpha-Pack Enterprise	Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
Alphasonics	SAREPCO
Alwan	ColorFlow Solutions
American Rubber Gasket	Glenock Trading
Anser	Pyrotec
Anytron	NSI Label
	ROTOCON
Apex International (The Netherlands)	Beswick Machinery
API Foils	Seldenrod
Archem PRS	BM Management Johannesburg
Arctic Paper	Kalideck
Arden / Impact Software	Beswick Machinery
Argha Karya Prima Industries	Bordic
Argox	ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
Armor	Printequip
ARMOR SAS France	ARMOR-IIMAK
Ashe Converting (UK)	Ipex Machinery
Ashland	ColorGen
Audion Elektro	Trempak
Ausjeteck	Fellowes Beswick
AV Flexologic	Ipex Machinery
AVT	Beswick Machinery
Axicon	Compton Labels
Azon	Printequip
Bagel	Altron Document Solutions
Bandera	Mactec Machinery
Baosuo	Conequipt
Barbieri Colour Management Systems	Midcomp
Bartender	ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
Battenfeld-Cincinnati Extrusion	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Bauer	MDC Max Daetwyler
Baumer hhs	Beswick Machinery
	Sareltech

Baumer Hubner	BirCraft
BBM	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
BCI	Conequipt
BEP Hologram	Glenock Trading
Berhalter (Switzerland)	Beswick Machinery
Berra	Iplex Machinery
Bestpack	Anchor Technical Tapes
Better Packages	Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
Bickers (Germany)	Beswick Machinery
Bidvest	Masterpack
Bieffebi	Conequipt
BieSsse	TAD Printing Products
Bilcare	Bordic
Bimec	Sareltech
Blumer (Switzerland)	Beswick Machinery
Bobst Group	Beswick Machinery
Bodine Electric Company	BirCraft
Bodoni	ColorFlow Solutions
Bolloré	Trempak
Bonetti	K Brough & Sons
Böttcher	Thunderbolt
BRICQ	K Brough & Sons
Brotech	Kemtek Imaging Systems
BST Eltromat International	Sareltech
BW Converting	Kambo Group
BW Papersystems	Alliance Machinery
Caldera	Midcomp
CAM Packaging	Pakmax
CAMA (Italy)	USS Pactech
Camis Plate Mounting	Sareltech
Camvac (UK)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Canon	NSI Label
CareSonic	Acme Graphics
Cassel	JK Services & Coding
CCL Industries	CCL Label South Africa
CFT	USS Pactech
CGS ORIS	DigitalView
Chavanoz Industries	Glenock Trading
Chiyoda	Synchron Markings
Chromatic Technologies	Constantia Printing Inks
CITO SYTEMS	Beswick Machinery
Citronix	JK Services & Coding
Claren	K Brough & Sons
CMD/FAS	Adex Plastics & Machinery
CMG Blown Film Extrusion	Sareltech
Codimag (France)	Beswick Machinery
Colordyne (US)	SArepc
Colorite Europe	Glenock Trading
Comexi (Spain)	Kambo Group
Constantia Flexibles	Constantia Flexibles
Constantia Patz	Glenock Trading
Constantia Sanprospero	Glenock Trading

Constantia Sittingbourne.....	Glenock Trading
Constantia Tobepal	Glenock Trading
Continental (Rollin).....	TAD Printing Products
Continental Bottle Company	Dennis Sterling Agencies
Continental Sleeves.....	Alliance Machinery
Contital (Italy).....	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
ContraVision	Midcomp
Coronatech	Conequipt
Coronet.....	Graphica Supplies
Cosmo Industrial Films	Bordic
Countec.....	Pakmax
Covinil.....	Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
CreaseStream	Advanced Technology Solutions
	Alliance Machinery
Cremer	REITECH SA
CRON.....	TAD Printing Products
Crouzet Gear Motor	BirCraft
CSi (The Netherlands)	USS Pactech
CUE (Custom Urethane Elastomers)	K Brough & Sons
CurePro	packwise-africa
Cyclop Needham	Allied Distributors
CYPET.....	Wrapetfill Holdings
Daetwyler Graphics.....	MDC Max Daetwyler
Daetwyler SwissTec	MDC Max Daetwyler
DCM/ATN.....	packwise-africa
Dec Group	Pakmax
Decofilms	Glenock Trading
Delta Engineering	Wrapetfill Holdings
Detpak Australia	Detpak
Diagraph Coding & Marking	Allied Distributors
Digital Print Inc	Sarepco
Dimac (Italy)	USS Pactech
Dingsheng	Glenock Trading
DNC Packaging (Spain).....	Goldpack
DNE	SA Litho Label Printers
Do-It.....	Pyrotec
Dolium	Bob Cork Agencies
Domino	CSM Machine Sales
	ROTOCON
	Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
Donau Carbon (Italy)	Beswick Machinery
Doteco Gravimetric & Feeding Systems	Sareltech
Dr Gunther Kast.....	Graphica Supplies
Dragon Foils.....	Seldenrod
Drive Systems	BirCraft
DruckChemie	Thunderbolt
Drytac	Midcomp
DuoBlade.....	NSI Label
Duo-Technik.....	Beswick Machinery
Duplo	Altron Document Solutions
	Kemtek Imaging Systems
DuPont.....	Kalideck
DYM Machinery	ROTOCON

Eagle Systems	Printequip Converting
EAS Change Systems	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
EBA	Fellowes Beswick
Econo-Pak	Afropak Packaging Equipment
Ecopack (Italy)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Ecosystem	Ipex Machinery
EFI (Electronics for Imaging) (US)	ColorFlow Solutions
	Digital Distributors
	Graphix Supply World
Elcede (Germany)	Beswick Machinery
Elval (Greece)	Glenock Trading
Enfocus	ColorFlow Solutions
	Digital Distributors
Engel Gear Motors	BirCraft
ENGEL	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Enprom (ABG)	CSM Machine Sales
Epson	Altron Document Solutions
	Digital Distributors
	Kemtek Imaging Systems
	Thunderbolt
Erhardt+Leimer (Germany)	ROTOCON
Esko	Bob Cork Agencies Kalideck
	PackX SA
Ester Industries	Bordic
Etablissements Tiflex	Allied Distributors
Eterna	Alliance Machinery
Eukalin	Printequip Converting
Eurotech	Graphix Supply World
Expert	Conequit
EyeC	ROTOCON
Faerch (Denmark)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Fatra	Glenock Trading
Fedrigoni	Seldenrod
Femsan Electric Motors	BirCraft
Ferag	Kambo Group
Fernite Print Blade (UK)	SArepc
Ferro South Africa	Performance Colour Systems
Fette Compacting	REITECH SA
Fischbein (US)	Buckle Packaging
Fix-a-Form	Pyrotec
Flexovision	Alliance Machinery
FlexoWash	Ipex Machinery
Flo Clear	Printequip Converting
Flow Star	Printequip Converting
Flux	Acufill Processing & Packaging
	Equipment
Focke & Co	Ipex Machinery
Focke General Packaging	Ipex Machinery
Focusight	Alliance Machinery
Foenix Coding	Allied Distributors
Fotoba	Midcomp
Fraser Static Solutions	Sareltech
Frigel Cooling Systems	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Frigel Intelligent Process Cooling	Plastic&Chemical Trading

Frigosystem	Beswick Machinery
FSC Global Development (Germany)	Forest Stewardship Council
Fuji Packaging Machines (Germany)	Goldpack
GA	Beswick Machinery
Gainsborough Engineering	Qualitechs
Gallus	packwise-africa
Gama Viscosity Control	Sareltech
Gammerler	Ipex Machinery
Garant	Ipex Machinery
GEA	Pakmax
GEFEG-Neckar	BirCraft
GeKa Coatings	ColorScreen
Gerhard Busch	Ipex Machinery
GEW (UK)	SAREPCO
GGM Gear Motors	BirCraft
Ghiya Industries	Glenock Trading
Gillenkirch (Germany)	Goldpack
Gimatic	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Glatt	REITECH SA
Gluefast (US)	Goldpack
Glunze and Jensen	MDC Max Daetwyler
GM – Grafisk Maskinfabrik	Beswick Machinery
GMC	Ipex Machinery
GMG	ColorFlow Solutions
	Digital Distributors
GNA	Industrial Tech
Graphic Whizard	Fellowes Beswick
Groninger	REITECH SA
Groschopp	BirCraft
Grunwald (Germany)	USS Pactech
GSE Dispensing	SAREPCO
GSI	Wrapetfill Holdings
GTI	Digital Distributors
Günter Kunststoffmaschinen	Technimac
Hanato (Korea)	Buckle Packaging
Handtmann	MULTIVAC Southern Africa
HanGlobal	packwise-africa
Hansol	Kalideck
Harlands	Pyrotec
Harro Hoefliger	REITECH SA
Hartness Dynacs	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Hasco	Ipex Machinery
HB-Therm	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
HDG	REITECH SA
Heaford	Beswick Machinery SAREPCO
Hefeng	packwise-africa
Heiber & Schroder	Beswick Machinery
Heidelberger Druckmaschinen	HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems
	Southern Africa
Heinzel Sales	Bordic
Hell Gravure Systems	MDC Max Daetwyler
Helsten	K Brough & Sons
Heronrib (UK)	Goldpack
Heuft Systemtechnik	Plastic&Chemical Trading

Honeywell.....	ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
Horauf.....	Thunderbolt
Horizon.....	Ipex Machinery
Hosokawa Alpine.....	Kambo Group
Hotform (Italy).....	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Houdijk.....	Pakmax
HP.....	Digital Distributors
	Midcomp
HP Indigo.....	Kemtek Imaging Systems
Hubergroup (Germany).....	Hubergroup SA
Hubergroup (India).....	Hubergroup SA
Hubner.....	BirCraft
Hudson-Sharp (US).....	Advanced Packaging Technology
Hunkeler.....	Ipex Machinery
I Holland.....	Pakmax
ICA (Italy).....	USS Pactech
Ideal.....	Buckle Packaging
igus.....	igus
ILPRA (Italy).....	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
IMA (Italy).....	USS Pactech
IMA Benhil.....	REITECH SA
IMA Corazza.....	REITECH SA
IMA Erca.....	REITECH SA
IMA Hassia Hamba.....	REITECH SA
Indulor.....	Saxony Chemicals
Ink Zone.....	ColorFlow Solutions
Inkdustry (Germany).....	Goldpack
Intecno.....	BirCraft
Intermac.....	JK Services & Coding
Intravis.....	Wrapetfill Holdings
INX International.....	Constantia Printing Inks
Ishida Europe.....	Ishida RSA
Ispak.....	Glenock Trading
IST-Intech.....	Advanced Technology Solutions
IST-Metz UV.....	Advanced Technology Solutions
James Cropper.....	Graphica Supplies
Jansen Wijsmuller Beuns.....	Graphica Supplies
Jasa (The Netherlands).....	Goldpack
JB I.....	Fellowes Beswick
Jetsci.....	packwise-africa
JSL.....	Ipex Machinery
Just Normlicht.....	DigitalView
K.....	MDC Max Daetwyler
Kampf (UK).....	Beswick Machinery
Karlville Development (US).....	SArepc
KB Electronics.....	BirCraft
Kdesign.....	Beswick Machinery
Kiefel Technologies.....	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Kissel & Wolf.....	ColorScreen
Kluge.....	Printequip Converting
	Thunderbolt
KM Packaging (UK).....	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Kodak.....	Kalideck
Koenig & Bauer Sheetfed.....	Ipex Machinery

Kolbus	Ipex Machinery
Komfi	Fellowes Beswick
Komori	Thunderbolt
Kongsberg	Graphix Supply World
Kongskilde Industries (Denmark)	Kongskilde South Africa
KraussMaffei	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Kriff & Zipsner	Beswick Machinery
Kwik Lok Corporation (US)	Goldpack
Kyocera	Thunderbolt
Kyocera Document Solutions Inc	KYOCERA Document Solutions
	South Africa
Label Smart	NSI Label
Lamina Systems (Sweden)	Beswick Machinery
Lantech (US)	USS Pactech
Lavezzini Vacuum Sealers (Italy)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Lead Tech	JK Services & Coding
Leeson Motors	BirCraft
Leonhard Kurz	Synchron Markings
Ligum	packwise-africa
Limitronic	JK Services & Coding
Linde Anilox Rolls & Sleeves	Saretech
Line-o-Matic	Ipex Machinery
LMC (Italy)	Advanced Packaging Technology
LMG Green	Alliance Machinery
Lodha International	Acufill Processing and Packaging Equipment
Lohmann	Anchor Technical Tapes
Loogal	JK Services & Coding
Lüscher	MDC Max Daetwyler
Luster	packwise-africa
Macarbox	Ipex Machinery
	Sarepco
Macchi	Conequip
Mactec	Mactec Machinery
Mamata Machinery	Adex Plastics & Machinery
Manish Packaging	Glenock Trading
Manter	Seldenrod
Marchesini Group	Industrial Tech
Mark Andy (US)	SAREPCO
Markem-Imaje	Pyrotec
Martignoni	packwise-africa
Mativ	Graphica Supplies
Maxcess Fife	Kambo Group
MB Conveyors	Ipex Machinery
Meccanoplastica Group	Industrial Tech
Meccanotecnica	Ipex Machinery
Mechtex	BirCraft
MecVel	BirCraft
Meech	Ipex Machinery
	StatAir
Melzer	Printequip Converting
MemJet	NSI Label
Merz	REITECH SA
Metalrota	BirCraft
Metsa	Kalideck

Mettler Toledo (US)	Microsep
MG2	Industrial Tech
MiA Food Tech	Acufill Processing and Packaging Equipment
Michelman (US)	ColorGen
Mimaki	Graphix Supply World
Mini/Micro Motors	BirCraft
Minipack	Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
MIR Moulds	Industrial Tech
Miraclon	Kambo Group Thunderbolt
Miyakoshi	packwise-africa
Mohr	Ipex Machinery
MoldMasters	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Moldo Plastico	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Mondi	Kalideck
Monocure	ColorGen
Moorman Karton	Graphica Supplies
Morchem	Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
Morgana Systems	Ipex Machinery
Mosca (Germany)	Goldpack
Motan Group	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Motion Drivetronics	BirCraft
Motorvaria	BirCraft
Movacolor	Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
MPS Systems (The Netherlands)	ROTOCON
Muller Martini	Thunderbolt
Multi Hitech	packwise-africa
Multi-Color Corporation	MCC Label Africa
Multitec	Ipex Machinery
Munzing Chemie	Saxony Chemicals
Munzing	Saxony Chemicals
MyActiv UK	ActivAfrica
Neenah	Kalideck
Nekem Packaging	Dennis Sterling Agencies
New Celio Engineering	Spengler Static Control SA
NGR Plastic Recycling Technologies	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Nilpeter	CSM Machine Sales
Nip Control	Printequip Converting
Nix	ColorFlow Solutions Digital Distributors
Norden Tube Filling	Pakmax
Nordmeccanica	Conequip
Nordson Corporation	Nordson SA
Nova-Sys	Ipex Machinery
NOVEXX Solutions	Microsep
Nuplas	Bob Cork Agencies
Nutec	packwise-africa
Octagon	Mactec Machinery
OFRU	Ipex Machinery
Ohio Graure Technologies	MDC Max Daetwyler
OKI Pro Label Series	NSI Label
Omag	USS Pactech
OMET	Ipex Machinery

OMS	Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
OnPrintShop	ColorFlow Solutions
Open Date (UK)	Goldpack
Orafol	Seldenrod
Oriental Motor	BirCraft
Orion Vacuum Pumps	Ipex Machinery
Osunflexo	packwise-africa
PackLab (Italy)	USS Pactech
Paglierani	Qualitechs
Palram	Midcomp
Pamarco	Acme Graphics
Pantec GS Systems	ROTOCON
Pantone	Digital Distributors
Parvalux	BirCraft
PCMC	K Brough & Sons
PCO	Printequip Converting
PE Labellers (Italy)	USS Pactech
Pearl Technologies (US)	Advanced Packaging Technology
Pelican Rotoflex	Adex Plastics & Machinery
Penta Power	BirCraft
Peret	packwise-africa
Permix Mixing Technologies	Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
Perrier	REITECH SA
PFM (Italy)	USS Pactech
Phoseon (Excelitas)	ROTOCON
Photobook Technology (PBT)	Thunderbolt
Pixometry	DigitalView
Planatol	Kamboos Group
Plascon (US)	Technimac
Plast-Control	Adex Plastics & Machinery
Plastron	Glenock Trading
Pliant Corporation	Glenock Trading
PMR	JK Services & Coding
Polinas	Glenock Trading
Polly Automatic	Alliance Machinery
Polyplex	Bordic
Polystar Machinery (Taiwan)	ZA Machinery
Polywest	MDC Max Dätwyler
PortionPack Group	packwise-africa
Posimat (Spain)	CoSo (Collaborative Packing Solutions)
Powis	USS Pactech
Powis	Fellowes Beswick
Prakash	packwise-africa
Prati (Italy)	Ipex Machinery
PRATI USA	PRATI
Prause Durotec	REITECH SA
Premier Labellers	Pakmax
Premium	Buckle Packaging
Preven	Industrial Tech
PRI Superblue	Printequip Converting
Prime Blade	Ipex Machinery
Prime Wire	Graphica Supplies
PRIN-TECH	Alliance Machinery

Printgraph	Printequip
PrintSystems	packwise-africa
Prisma	Industrial Tech
Probst & Class	Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
Prodec	Qualitechs
ProSeal	Trempak
Radio-Energie Tachogenerators	BirCraft
Rajoo Engineers (India)	Technimac
Ranpak	Kalideck
Ravago	Plastomark
RayTec Vision Systems (Italy)	USS Pactech
Recmi	Kambo Group
Record	Qualitechs
Recy Technologies	Ipex Machinery
Reflex	Kalideck
Reifenhauser Blown Film	Beswick Machinery
Reliance REO Tachogenerators	BirCraft
Renzmann	MDC Max Dätwyler
Resilux	Bob Cork Agencies
Rheintacho	ROTOCON
Rhyguan	SArepc
Ricoh	NSI Label
Rietstack	CSM Machine Sales
Rigo	Fellowes Beswick
Robatech	Robatech SA
Roll-o-Matic	Ipex Machinery
Ronchi	Qualitechs
Rongi	Pouchman
Ronzulli (Italy)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Rosas Maschinenbau	ROTOCON
Rossini (Italy)	Ipex Machinery
Rotary Tool Company	Ipex Machinery
Rotek Motors & Gears	BirCraft
RotoControl EMT	ROTOCON
Rotoflex (Canada)	SArepc
RotoMetal	CSM Machine Sales
Rovema	Sarepc
Royfen	Qualitechs
RU Purge	packwise-africa
Russell Finex	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Sabert	Pakmax
Sakurai Graphic Systems	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Salchi	Ipex Machinery
Sandon Global (UK)	Constantia Printing Inks
Sappi	CSM Machine Sales
Savema	Ipex Machinery
Saxon (US)	Kalideck
SBL	JK Services & Coding
Schepers	Buckle Packaging
Schmedt	Ipex Machinery
Schober	MDC Max Daetwyler
Schott & Meissner	Ipex Machinery
	Glenock Trading

Scodix	Kemtek Imaging Systems
Screen Europe	Altron Document Solutions
	ROTOCON
	Thunderbolt
Seal King	Absto Industrial Supplies
Sentis	Graphica Supplies
Sepro Robotique	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Serge Ferrari	Synchron Markings
SimpleCut	NSI Label
Simply Inkjet	Sareltech
Sitma	Thunderbolt
SKC	Bordic
Sky	Fellowes Beswick
Skyline Union Pack	Pouchman
SMAG X	Beswick Machinery
Smipack	Trempak
Smyth	Fellowes Beswick
SN Maschinenbau (Germany)	USS Pactech
Sneyders	Wrapetfill Holdings
Soco	Anchor Technical Tapes
Softal Corona & Plasma	Sareltech
Solema	Thunderbolt
Solidus Solutions	Kalideck
SP Ultraflex	packwise-africa
SPA	BirCraft
Speciality Adhesives and Coatings FZC	Speciality Adhesives and Coatings
Spengler Electronic AG	Spengler Static Control SA
SPG Motors	BirCraft
SPG Prints	ColorScreen
Spilker	Ipex Machinery packwise-africa
Squid Ink (US)	Goldpack
ST Blowmoulding	Industrial Tech
Stamfag (Switzerland)	Beswick Machinery
Star	packwise-africa
Starflex	Seldenrod
Starkraft	Bordic
Starlinger & Co Gesellschaft	Starlinger Southern Africa
Stax	K Brough & Sons
Steinemann	Ipex Machinery
Stellar™	Fellowes Beswick
STM	BirCraft
Stora Enso	Kalideck
Strapack	Ipex Machinery
Straub	Alliance Machinery
Strip Plate	TAD Printing Products
Sunpack	Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery
Supervac	USS Pactech
SWG	packwise-africa
Swift	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Symetal	Glenock Trading
Synaptik	Ipex Machinery
Synt3	Graphica Supplies
Sysmetric	Adex Plastics & Machinery

TAMPOPRINT	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Tantec	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Tapser	Dennis Sterling Agencies
TB Sinc	Graphica Supplies
Tech Lighting	Alliance Machinery
TechKon	ColorFlow Solutions
Tech-ni-Fold	Advanced Technology Solutions
Tecma Aries	REITECH SA
Tecnau	Fellowes Beswick
Teklynx	ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
Tekni-Plex Europe	Glenock Trading
Tekni-Plex US	Glenock Trading
Telstar Engineering (US)	SArepc
Tenax	Trempak
Thompson-Boyd	Graphica Supplies
Tipper Tie	MULTIVAC Southern Africa
TMI (Pakistan)	USS Pactech
Toray/Dantex	Kambo Group
Tramper Technology	Tramper Technology SA
Transnorm Conveying Systems	Ipex Machinery
Transpaco	Britepak
Transtecno	BirCraft
Trelleborg Vulcan	Thunderbolt
Trelleborg	Printequip Converting
Tresu	Ipex Machinery
Tribco	K Brough & Sons
Tri-Seal US/Belgium	Glenock Trading
TSC	ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
Tymi	Ipex Machinery
Uhlmann Packaging Systems	REITECH SA
ULMA	ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
Ultimate Technologies	ColorFlow Solutions
Ultra Plast Afrique/Ultra Systems	Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
U-Mark (US)	Buckle Packaging
Ungricht	Glenock Trading
Unilux (US)	SArepc
Universal Pack	Qualitechs
UPM Adhesives	Seldenrod
UPM	Kalideck
Uteco Converting	Sareltech
Utmost Packaging	Isiphetho Packaging
UV Ray (Italy)	ROTOCON
Valco Melton (Spain)	Glue-More Packaging
Valloy (Korea)	NSI Label
Valloy Inc	Altron Document Solutions
Van Heek Textiles	Sarepc
Variovac (Germany)	Graphica Supplies
Vetaphone (Denmark)	USS Pactech
Vetromecannica	Ipex Machinery
Vinfoil	Wrapetfill Holdings
VIP Color	Alliance Machinery
Vishva	NSI Label
Vishva	Sareltech
Vision	packwise-africa

Vivid	Fellowes Beswick
Volpak	Qualitechs
Wanpupaper	Glenock Trading
Webb	Qualitechs
Wedus	Bordic
Wefapress	K Brough & Sons
Weigang	Kamboos Group
Weilburger Graphics	Thunderbolt
Weipong	Alliance Machinery
WH Leary	Robatech SA
William Kenyon	K Brough & Sons
Windmüller & Hölscher (Germany)	Iplex Machinery
Windsor Machines	Adex Plastics & Machinery
Wink Stanzwerkzeuge	ROTOCON
Winpack	Iplex Machinery
Winshine	Iplex Machinery
WINTEC	GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Winter & Company	Graphica Supplies
WIPA Werkzeug & Maschinenbau	ZA Machinery
Wipak	Glenock Trading
Wipotec-OCS (Germany)	USS Pactech
Wittmann Battenfeld	Iplex Machinery
Wolf	REITECH SA
Wonder by Uhlmann	REITECH SA
Xanita	Kalideck
Xeikon	Iplex Machinery
Xerox	Altron Document Solutions
	NSI Label
Xitron	DigitalView
XL Plastics	Kamboos Group
Xolertic	Qualitechs
X-Rite	DigitalView
Yamato Scale (Japan)	Yamato Scale Dataweigh
Yamato Scale Dataweigh (UK)	Yamato Scale Dataweigh
YF (Taiwan)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Yupo	Kalideck
Zapak (Taiwan)	Goldpack
ZD Motors	BirCraft
Zebra	ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS
Zecher	Alliance Machinery
Zerma Machinery & Recycling Technology	Zerma Africa
Zund	Midcomp



Contact Details

4Packaging Africa

T +27 (0)11 422 2206

E info@4packaging.co.za

W www.4packaging.de

35 Apex Road, Apex Industrial Park,
Benoni, Gauteng 1501

4Packaging specialises in electro-mechanical engraving of gravure cylinders and the manufacture of steel bases, as well as laser engraving of specialty cylinders and embossing tools.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng

Principals 4Packaging



QUALITY PACKAGING SYSTEMS

A Golan Packaging Enterprises (AGQPE)

T +27 (0)11 728 3947

+27 (0)82 552 0763

E agpe@global.co.za

W www.foodspackagingsystems.com

41 William Road, Norwood, Gauteng 2192

AGQPE specialises in the import and supply of high-quality food packaging solutions. The company sources ovenable CPET trays from Faerch in Denmark, PET tubs from Hotform in Italy, aluminium ovenable tubs from Contital in Italy and ovenable baking trays from Ecopack in Italy. Compostable food trays are supplied by Sabert in the United Kingdom.

In addition to its import portfolio, AGQPE manufactures its own PET tub moulds locally, ensuring flexibility and responsiveness to market needs. The company also supplies fully certified, food-compliant sealing films sourced from Europe. Complementing its packaging range, AGQPE offers competitively priced tray sealing machines manufactured by YF in Taiwan.

Principals Camvac, Contital, Ecopack, Faerch, Hotform, KM Packaging, Ronzulli, Sabert



ABSTO
ADHESIVE TAPE SPECIALISTS

Absto Industrial Supplies

T +27 (0)78 511 7132

E craigv@absto.co.za

W www.absto.co.za

Altezza Park, 15 Tottum Road, Ottawa South,
Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4339

Absto Industrial Supplies specialises in the conversion and distribution of adhesive tape products. With factories in Durban, Johannesburg and Cape Town, it offers a wide product range for many industries. Absto prides itself on strong international ties, quality products and excellent service.

Products include carton sealing tape, automotive masking tape, security tapes and bag sealing products, specialised double-sided tapes and heavy-duty industrial tapes. In addition, Absto represents Taiwan-based Seal King, one of the world's premium producers of adhesive security products, such as tamper-evident tapes, labels and bag-sealing products. Absto has recently launched a new division, Scrim Facing, catering for the construction industry, and has developed double-sided radiant barrier products specifically designed for thermal insulation in roofing systems.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Seal King



Acme Graphics

T +27 (0)11 608 0947

E info@acme.graphics

W www.acme.graphics

1 Pinetree Business Park, Brahman Crescent,
Longmeadow, Edenvale, Gauteng 1609

Partner with excellence: Acme Graphics Since 1997, Acme Graphics has been a trusted leader in premedia and prepress solutions, delivering unparalleled service and quality. Acme Graphics' offerings include award-winning flexographic printing plates, anilox rolls, plate and anilox washers, printing sleeves and more. The company specialises in cutting-edge, cloud-based automated prepress and colour management services. Acme Graphics is dedicated to maintaining its promise of service excellence and innovation. 'Your success is our priority.'

Choose a partner that defines industry standard – choose Acme Graphics.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals CareSonic, Pamarco

ActivAfrica

T +27 (0)79 211 8901

E mandy@activafrica.co.za

W www.activafrica.co.za

32 Protea Way, Durbanville, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7550

ActivAfrica is the official reseller of the Activ Online Compliance Software system in Africa and the East Coast Islands, offering organisations a digital solution to make ISO compliance simple, effective and accessible at any time. The Activ software provides leadership teams with the tool to effectively implement continuous improvement and maximise the benefits of ISO certification. ActivAfrica's goal is make Activ the recognised and trusted ISO compliance platform through providing superior customer service, technical support and reliability. ActivAfrica's head office is based in the Western Cape with reseller partners operating around South Africa.

Principals MyActiv UK, part of the Amtivo Group



Acufill Processing and Packaging Equipment

T +27 (0)11 447 4125

E steven@acufill.co.za

W www.acufill.co.za

85 Lancaster Avenue, Craighall Park,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2196

Acufill supplies of a wide range of processing and packaging equipment for both liquids and powders to various industries, including food, beverage, pharmaceutical, cosmetic household, veterinary, chemical and agri-chemical. The company also supplies flux drums and flow bin emptying pumps to various industries.

Principals Flux, Lodha International, MiA Food Tech, Permix, Probst & Class



Adex Plastics & Machinery

T +27 (0)11 552 1175
E pnclark@adex.co.za
W www.adex.co.za
4 Plantation Road, Eastleigh,
Edenvale, Gauteng 1610

Adex Plastics & Machinery has more than 40 years' experience in South Africa and surrounding countries supplying plastics processing machinery. It is the sole supplier in southern Africa for its reputable principals, namely, CMD/FAS (high- speed rotary bag makers), Gneuss (filtration technology, transducers and sensors), Mamata (bag and pouch making equipment), Pelican Rotoflex (slitter-rewinders, laminators, flexo and gravure presses), Plast-Control (automation systems for the plastics industry), Sysmetric (gravimetric equipment, recycling lines, granulators, shredders and wash plants) and Windsor (mono- and multilayer film blowing lines).

Committed to customer satisfaction, Adex provides comprehensive after-sales service and support for all supplied machinery, ensuring optimal performance and reliability for its clients in the plastics industry.

Principals CMD/FAS, Gneuss, Mamata, Pelican Rotoflex, Plast-Control, Sysmetric, Windsor



Advanced Packaging Technology

T +27 (0)21 555 2825
E info@advancedpt.co.za
W www.advancedpackagingtechnology.co.za
22 Station Road, Montague Gardens,
Milnerton, Western Cape 7441

Based in Cape Town, Advanced Packaging Technology specialises in packaging and plastics equipment, representing leading international machinery manufacturers such as Hudson-Sharp, LaserPin, LMC, and Pearl Technologies. Equipment offered includes horizontal flow-wrapping machines (LMC), plastic bag and pouch-making machinery (Hudson-Sharp), ancillary equipment for the converting and blown film industries (Pearl Technologies) and perforation equipment (LaserPin).

The company also provides full service and spares back-up for all its principals.



Flexographic Reproduction & Photopolymer Plates

Africa Stereos

T +27 (0)21 551 8374
 +27 (0)11 794 6851
E sales@africastereos.co.za
 nic@africastereos.co.za
W www.africastereos.co.za

Africa Stereos produces high quality flexographic printing plates for the packaging industry. The company utilises modern CTP devices along Kodak, Esko and now Hybrid Software applications.

Its proofs are GMG colour certified and its automated tools and processes always assure the highest quality.

The experienced at Africa Stereos team can assist and provide the best solution for your needs.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



African Flexographic Solutions

T +27 (0)31 579 1477
E callie@flexo.co.za
W www.afsprint.co.za
 Unit 5 Shalee Park, 53 Ebonyfield Crescent,
 Springfield Park, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4091

Servicing advertising agencies, FMCG companies and major retailers, African Flexographic Solutions specialises in short-run digital printing and sample packaging production.

With the ability to produce between 3 000 and 10 000 units, the company produces bags, shrink sleeves, labels and boxes. Such samples are used to facilitate the design phase of a project, for both aesthetic and structural purposes, and are effectively used for test marketing, advertising and launch campaigns, and as an essential part of presentations to prospective buyers.

AFROPAK Packaging Equipment SA

T +27 (0)82 449 2550
E eric@afropak.co.za
W www.afropak.co.za
 Glenferness Fourways, Gauteng 2091

Suppliers and after sales service for packaging machines since 1986.

Akura Manufacturing Engineering Company

T +27 (0)21 872 2224

E sales@akura.co.za

W www.akura.co.za

2 Distillery Street, Paarl, Western Cape 7646

Akura is a trusted supplier and manufacturer of recycling and waste handling equipment across southern Africa. The company proudly supplies imported brands and manufactures its AKUPAK range of horizontal balers. Together with shredders and conveyors, these solutions help packaging and printing companies manage waste responsibly and efficiently. By compacting materials into transport-ready bales, businesses achieve optimal payloads, reduce logistics costs and support sustainability goals. With proven reliability, advanced safety features and local service expertise, Akura delivers long-term value and performance, turning waste into opportunity for the packaging and printing industry.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Allflex Packaging

T +27 (0)21 931 1665

E steven@allflex.co.za

W www.allflex.co.za

11D Central Park, 112 Epping Avenue,
Elsies River, Western Cape 7490

Allflex Packaging manufactures flexographically printed flexible packaging in up to eight colours, utilising a wide range of substrates, including metallised, uncoated and coated polyester, LLDPE, nylon, polycoated paper, MDO and recyclable high-barrier films.

Its product offering includes both recyclable and non-recyclable pouches, such as stand-up pouches, zipper pouches, tear-notch pouches, quad bags, spine seal bags, K-seal bags and three-side seal bags.

The company employs both solventless and solvent-based adhesives for a variety of specialised applications, including high-barrier, chemical-resistant and tear-resistant packaging, as well as paper-to-foil and non-woven to PP or LLDPE laminations.

Its blown film operations incorporate various material blends designed to achieve specific performance characteristics, including enhanced colour, shrink, clarity and strength. The company also collaborates with specialist partners for stock slitting, film blowing, laminating, printing and bag making processes.

Only premium-quality virgin materials sourced from reputable suppliers are utilised throughout production, ensuring consistently high standards of quality and performance. The company welcomes enquiries for custom-made packaging solutions tailored to specific client requirements.



Alliance Machinery

T +27 (0)11 433 4299

E marketing@alliancemachinery.co.za

W www.alliancemachinery.co.za

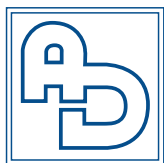
387 Devereaux Avenue, Winchester Hills Ext 1.
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2091

Alliance Machinery offer turnkey solutions to packaging converters in sub-Saharan Africa including the class leading Eterna range, a Bobst Group Company. Alliance Machinery also represent several other leading brands of equipment and materials ancillary to the printing and converting processes. Whilst the competence core began in the corrugated and folding carton industries, the incorporation of CV Print and Pak into the business in 2023 resulted in the formation of the Solutions Divisions offering decades worth of experience and expertise in the fields of flexo and gravure printing consumables and process management. Full technical support for all products supplied is offered via internationally trained experts based in Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and the Western Cape.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Machinery Division BW Papersystems; Eterna; Focusight; GUR-IS; Straub, Tech Lighting; Vinfoil

Principals Solutions Division AGSFlexo; AKEBoose; C.B.G Acciai; Continental (Axcyl Sleeves); dayCorr; Dotscope (Soprin); Inometa; LLY Pack; LMG Green; Primaclean; PRIN-TECH; RotoSwiss; Ulmex; Zecher



Allied Distributors

T +27 (0)11 474 9794/5

E sales@allieddist.co.za

W www.allieddist.co.za

Unit 1K, Springbok Park, 11 Springbok Road,
Longdale, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2093

Allied Distributors is a long-established importer and distributor of coding and marking equipment, stencilling machines and accessories, as well as carton stapling machines and their associated consumables and components.

The company also provides comprehensive servicing and maintenance support across its full range of machinery, ensuring reliable performance and ongoing operational efficiency for its customers.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

Principals Cyclop Needham, Diagraph Coding & Marking, Etablissements Tiflex, Foenix Coding



ALPLA Packaging SA

T +27 (0)10 012 6230
E Johnny.Magalo@alpla.com
W www.alpla.co.za
2 Crane Lane, Lanseria Business Estate,
Lanseria, Gauteng 1739

The Durban plant is engaged predominately in the production, marketing and distribution of plastic bottles for the petrochemical market and personal care.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

ALPLA RECYCLING ALPLA Recycling

T +27 (0)32 330 5038
E shawn.pretorius@alpla.com
W www.alplarecycling.com
Northpoint Estate, 10 Apex Road, Ballito,
KwaZulu-Natal 4392

ALPLA has entered the South African recycling market. Approximately one-and-a-half years after the start of construction, the packaging and recycling specialist is opening a state-of-the-art plant in Ballito. The company has invested €60-million in the new KwaZulu-Natal plant. From 2025, the ALPLA recycling division will produce up to 35 000 tons of recycled PET (rPET) per year.

The food-grade quality material will then be processed into safe, affordable and sustainable plastic packaging.

Principals Hudson-Sharp Europe, Hudson-Sharp US, LaserPin, LMC, Pearl Technologies

ALTRON

DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS



Peak productivity.
Perfect print quality.
Every time.

Elevate your labels with the Epson SurePress L-4733A/AW – vibrant colour accuracy, versatile media handling, and unmatched reliability for premium, repeatable results on every run.

Elevate print. Elevate possibility. Powered by Epson.
Delivered by Altron Document Solutions.

Pantone® Certification: Up to 96% Pantone® coverage



Visit our site

ALTRON

DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS

Altron Document Solutions

T +27 (0)11 928 9111
E adsmarketing@altron.com
marco.engelbrecht@altron.com
W documentsolutions.altron.com
Altron Woodlands Campus,
20 Woodlands Drive, Building F, Woodlands
Office Park, Woodmead, Gauteng 2191

Altron Document Solutions is a supplier of digital printing and finishing solutions, ranging from toner presses, inkjet presses, and label presses to label finishing solutions, laminators, slitters-cutters-creasers, booklet makers, digital cutting tables and die-cutters, print embellishment solutions, binders, folders, and large-format printers. The company also supplies workflow and colour management solutions.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Bagel, Duplo, Epson, Screen, Valloy, Xerox



Aluminium Foil Converters – a Division of Bidvest Paperplus

T +27 (0)33 397 9758
E gregm@alfcon.co.za
W www.foilpackaging.co.za
182 Ohrtmann Road, Williowton,
Pietermaritzburg, KwaZulu-Natal 3201

Suppliers of flexible packaging to the dairy, pharmaceutical, confectionery, general food, beverage and agro chemical industries in South Africa, sub-Saharan Africa and the Indian Ocean Islands.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Anchor Technical Tapes

T +27 (0)11 837 0940

E info@anchortape.co.za

W www.anchortape.co.za

1 Amethyst Close, Ormonde Ext 50,
Gauteng 2092

Anchor Technical Tapes is a leading supplier of high-performance adhesive tapes, packaging solutions and industrial consumables in South Africa. Its core business focuses on providing innovative and reliable tape solutions for packaging, sealing, carton reinforcement, print technology and industrial applications across various sectors. The company supplies a comprehensive range of products, including hot melt and natural rubber adhesive tapes, branded carton sealing tapes, plate-mounting tapes and specialised industrial tape systems.

As the sole agent for selected international brands, Anchor Technical Tapes delivers premium-quality solutions designed to improve productivity, enhance efficiency and reduce waste in customers' operations. With a strong commitment to service excellence, technical expertise and customer satisfaction, Anchor Technical Tapes partners with businesses to provide tailored solutions that address operational challenges and support long-term growth.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Bestpack, Lohman, Soco

While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in this directory, the publisher cannot accept responsibility for any errors or omissions. For enquiries regarding the 2027 edition of the **PACKAGiNG & Print Directory**, please contact Samantha Mc Iver at samantha@packagingmag.co.za.



ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS

T +27 (0)12 653 1057

E sales@andtech.co.za

W www.andtech.co.za

133 Edison Crescent, Hennopspark,
Centurion, Gauteng 0157

ANDTECH BARCODE SYSTEMS is a premium manufacturer of self-adhesive labels on rolls and thermal transfer ribbons. It is also a distributor of label printers, barcode scanners and label printing software and offers a repair centre. Its printer brands include TSC, Argox, Honeywell and Zebra. The company distributes Bartender and Teklynx label printing software and licenses.

Looking for resellers on KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

Principals Argox, Bartender, Honeywell, Teklynx, TSC, Zebra

Your partner in Label Printing Solutions

- Label Printers
- Thermal Transfer Ribbons
- Labels
- Barcode Software
- Barcode scanners
- Medical Wristbands



012 653 1057

www.andtech.co.za





Angelus

T +44 (0)161 848 4800
E connect@bwpackaging.com
W bwpackaging.com
 Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road,
 Irlam Manchester M44 5AY, England

Complete packaging solutions for every need.

BW Packaging delivers end-to-end packaging solutions that help brands thrive in competitive markets. Its comprehensive portfolio includes filling and closing systems for rigid containers, flexible packaging solutions for pouches, packs and bags, end-of-line automation, labelling and sleeving and more.

The company supplies precision liquid fillers and cappers, advanced form-fill-seal machines and robotic palletisers. Its key offerings include: Angelus – seamers; Arcil – thermoform-fill-seal machines; Dairy Pack – fill-seal machines; Harland – pressure-sensitive labellers; Hema – liquid and semi-solid filling machines; Sleeveit – shrink sleeve applicators, and Symach – palletisers.



ARCIL

Arcil

T +44 (0)161 848 4800
E connect@bwpackaging.com
W bwpackaging.com
 Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road,
 Irlam Manchester M44 5AY, England

Complete packaging solutions for every need.

BW Packaging delivers end-to-end packaging solutions that help brands thrive in competitive markets. Its comprehensive portfolio includes filling and closing systems for rigid containers, flexible packaging solutions for pouches, packs and bags, end-of-line automation, labelling and sleeving and more.

The company supplies precision liquid fillers and cappers, advanced form-fill-seal machines and robotic palletisers. Its key offerings include: Angelus – seamers; Arcil – thermoform-fill-seal machines; Dairy Pack – fill-seal machines; Harland – pressure-sensitive labellers; Hema – liquid and semi-solid filling machines; Sleeveit – shrink sleeve applicators, and Symach – palletisers.



Ardagh Glass Packaging-Africa

T +27 (0)11 874 2000
E agaf.information@ardaghgroup.com
 Osborne Road, Wadeville, Germiston,
 Gauteng 1400

Ardagh Glass Packaging-Africa (previously known as Consol Glass) is the leading producer of glass packaging on the African continent and a proud part of Ardagh Group. For over 80 years, it has exemplified manufacturing excellence across Africa, producing world-class, sustainable glass packaging for a better world.

Through technological and process excellence and a passionate, skilled and values-driven workforce, Ardagh is well positioned to meet the growing consumer demand for premium quality, sustainable glass packaging in Africa.

Branches Ethiopia, Gauteng, Kenya, Nigeria, Western Cape



Arengo Plastics

T +27 (0)13 932 8000
E sales@arengoplastics.co.za
W www.arengoplastics.co.za
 29 Nywerheid Crescent Erasmus,
 Bronkhorstspuit, Gauteng 1020

Arengo Plastics has been manufacturing and supplying rigid PVC extruded plastic sheet to the Thermoforming and Printing Signage industries since 2005. A wide range of widths are produced, with thicknesses ranging from 200micron upwards to 700microns. Arengo Plastics manufactures various packaging, namely rigid PVC, clamshell blisters, PVC Cartons, PVC tubes, transport trays, point-of-sales trays and box inserts. Arengo Plastics recycles its own PVC waste and manufactures cooling tower fill media and waste water treatment fill.



ARMOR-IIMAK

T +27 (0)10 010 0057

E salesza@armor-iimak.com

W www.armor-iimak.com

Unit B1, GrowthPoint Industrial Estate, 1 Bell Street, Meadowdale, Germiston, Gauteng 1614

ARMOR-IIMAK specialises in the production of inked consumables for thermal transfer printers, the technology most used for printing barcodes, logos, expiry dates and batch numbers onto labels or directly on to packaging films. ARMOR-IIMAK offers the most comprehensive range of thermal transfer ribbons on the market, meeting 99% of marking demands. Its range of Inkanto branded transfer ribbons combines quality, security, simplicity and longevity. All ribbons are manufactured in Johannesburg and Cape Town with complete in-house production and carry ISO 9001 certification. ARMOR-IIMAK is tri-certified after receiving ISO 14001 (environment) and ISO 45001 (occupational health and safety) certifications.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals ARMOR SAS France



Thermal Transfer... endless opportunities

For the last 40 years, Thermal Transfer continuously supports the rise of every new traceability challenge, bringing confidence that each printed label meets the demands across the supply chain.



ARMOR-IIMAK develops and manufactures Thermal Transfer ribbons to enable every industry to print their traceability data in a reliable, competitive, safe and durable manner.



armor-iimak.com



Art Printers

T +27 (0)31 569 6460
E info@artprint.co.za
W www.artprint.co.za
 70 Corobrik Road, Riverhorse, Durban,
 KwaZulu-Natal 4017

Art Printers was established in 1969 with a clear aim of providing high-quality printing services. For 55 years, the company has consistently upheld its commitment to attention to detail, print quality, professional client support and timely delivery, which has propelled it to become a leading privately owned corporate printer. Art Printers' services include commercial, 3D, carton, label and flexible packaging printing across three world-class factories, with ongoing investments in the latest technology. Art Printers won two golds and one bronze at the 2023 FTASA Awards for the packaging industry, which is a testament to the company's success.

Art Printers hold the following accreditations: Level 1 BEE contributor, ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management and BRCGS Food Safety and is also a member of The Institute of Packaging and Printing SA.



ASHE Converting Equipment

T +44 (0)1473 710912
E sales@ashe.co.uk
W www.ashe.co.uk
 Bluestem Road, Ransomes Euro Park,
 Ipswich, IP3 9RR, United Kingdom

Ashe Converting Equipment is a manufacturer of premium slitting and rewinding machinery. The machinery is built at the company's headquarters in the UK and backed up in South Africa by long-term partner Ipex Machinery, with branches in the country's three main hubs.

ATS Advanced Technology Solutions

T +27 (0)11 675 6397
E enquiry@ats-sa.co.za
W www.ats-sa.co.za
 Quadrum Office Park, Building 4,
 Ground Floor, 50 Constantia Boulevard,
 Constantia Kloof, Gauteng 1709

ATS represents IST-Metz for UV, LED and infrared curing and drying systems, including the supply of lamps, spare parts, machinery, service and maintenance. Other principals include Tech-ni-Fold and CreaseStream for the supply of creasing systems (without fibre cracking), cutting and perforating tools and machines and desktop units.

Principals CreaseStream, IST-Intech, IST-Metz UV, Tech-ni-Fold

Avocet Scales & Labels

T +27 (0)11 392 3781

E enquiries@avocetsa.co.za

W avocetscales.co.za

68 Watt Street, Meadowdale, Germiston,
Gauteng 1614

Avocet Scales & Labels is a leading company in the retail weighing and printing industry. Based in South Africa, the company operates from its head office, warehouse and label production plant in Germiston with a network of 10 branches nationwide.

It specialises in a comprehensive range of weighing equipment, including printing scales and innovative solutions, as well as an experienced label team who cater for all types of labelling.

With a solid foundation in technological excellence, the company provides professional services and business solutions plus on-demand maintenance and repairs (SANAS and NRCS accredited) for all electronic weighing equipment.

Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Western Cape



Avery Dennison

T +27 (0)11 249 5700

E shagun.walia@ap.averydennison.com

W www.averydennison.com

C/O Winze Drive & Leader Avenue,
Stormill Ext 4, Roodepoort, Gauteng 1709

Avery Dennison Corporation is a global materials science and digital identification solutions company. Its Making Possible™ products and solutions help advance the industries it serves, providing branding and information solutions that optimise labour and supply chain efficiency, reduce waste and mitigate losses, advance sustainability, circularity and transparency and better connect brands and consumers. The company designs and develops labelling and functional materials, radio-frequency identification (RFID) inlays and tags, software applications that connect the physical and digital, as well as offerings that enhance branded packaging and carry or display information that improves the customer experience.

Serving industries worldwide, including home and personal care, apparel, general retail, e-commerce, logistics, food and grocery, pharmaceuticals and automotive, Avery Dennison has approximately 35 000 employees in more than 50 countries. Its reported sales in 2025 were \$8.9 billion. Learn more at www.averydennison.com.



Avon Packaging Convertors

T +27 (0)12 803 0169

E david@apconvertors.co.za

W www.apconvertors.co.za

316 Marks Street, Waltloo, Pretoria,
Gauteng 0184

Avon Packaging Convertors is a manufacturer and printer of high-quality monolayer and co-extruded flexible packaging solutions.

B&I Polycontainers

T +27 (0)11 869 1125

E info@bandipoly.co.za

W www.bandipoly.co.za

18 Bentonite Street, Alrode, Alberton,
Gauteng 1451

B&I Polycontainers has provided the pharmaceutical, automotive, cosmetic and chemical industries with professional plastics packaging since 1999. The company's material spectrum includes PVC, HDPE, PP and PET plastics and comes in a range of capacities, from 30ml jars all the way up to 5L jerry cans. B&I products include automotive plastic bottles, pharmaceutical bottles, chemical plastic bottles, cosmetic plastic bottles, jars, caps, in-mould labelling and custom bottles.



Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions

T +27 (0)16 365 6760

E brian@banbury.co.za

W www.banbury.co.za

93 Springbok Avenue, Henley on Klip,
Randvaal, Gauteng 1961

Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions is a family-run business with well over 40 years of experience in the plastics industry. It provides products and services throughout Africa.

Over the years, Banbury has reinvented new and exciting ways of delivering the latest technologies to the industry. It will continue to work with suppliers who share this vision for the future. In doing so, its customers can continue to focus on what they do best, having peace of mind that the Banbury team is always working hard behind the scenes to bring them top-quality products.

Areas of expertise include: Movacolor – accurate dosing technology, masterbatches to fit your specific application and any polymer in the plastics industry, Ultra Plast Purging Compounds for the packaging industry and Blue Air Systems for cooling, dehumidifying and dryers.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Blue Air Systems, Movacolor, Ultra Plast Afrique/Ultra Systems



Berry Pack

T +27 (0)86 156 8355

+27 (0)13 932 8000

E orders@berrypackaging.co.za

W www.berrypackaging.co.za

Portion 28, Boschkop, Bronkhorstspuit,
Gauteng 1020

Berry Pack is based 25km west of Bronkhorstspuit in Gauteng. It specialises in contract blister packaging, shrink packaging and flexible PVC pouch manufacturing. Berry Pack can assist you with the entire process of obtaining suitable retail ready packaging for your product including design, development, sourcing of additional components, final production and assembly of packaging.



Beswick Machinery

T +27 (0)11 433 2686

E bmmarketing@beswick.co.za

W www.beswick.co.za

387 Devereaux Avenue, Winchester Hills Ext 1,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2091

Beswick Machinery specialises in sales and service, representing the world's leading manufacturers of equipment for the packaging converting and printing industries.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Absolute Engineering, Apex International, Arden / Impact Software, Kampf, AVT, Berhalter, Bickers, Blumer, Bobst Group, CITO SYSTEMS, Codimag, Donau Carbon, Duo-Technik, Elcedo, Frigosystem, GA.VO, GM – Grafisk Maskinfabrik, Heaford, Heiber & Schroder, Baumer hhs, Kdesign, Krifft & Zipsner, Lamina Systems, Reifenhäuser Blown Film, SMAG X, Stamfag

Bestpak

T +27 (0)21 495 5796

E sales@bestpak.co.za

W www.bestpak.co.za

7 Hewitt Avenue, Epping Industrial, Epping,
Western Cape 7485

Sustainable plastics bottles and containers – HDPE ranging from 250ml to 25L and PET (250ml to 5L).

Branches Bostwana, Gauteng, Western Cape



Bidvest Labels – a Division of Bidvest Paperplus

T +27 (0)21 532 5540; +27 (0)11 975 8141
+27 (0)31 709 1526

E info@bidlabels.co.za

W www.bidlabels.co.za

Lithotech House, Hampton Park, 20 Georgian Crescent, Bryanston, Gauteng 2191

Bidvest Labels brings together the strengths of Rotolabel, S&N Labels and Spec Systems to create one of southern Africa's leading labelling and auto ID solution providers. Combining decades of industry experience, advanced technology and a customer-focused approach, Bidvest Labels delivers innovative, high-quality solutions across a wide range of industries.

Its extensive product offering includes blank and full-colour self-adhesive labels, product labels, thermal transfer labels and ribbons, barcoding solutions, security labels and auto ID systems. With state-of-the-art flexographic and digital printing capabilities, the company provides reliable, cost-effective solutions tailored to each customer's needs.

Backed by ISO 9001:2015 and FSC® certifications and a commitment to continuous innovation, quality and sustainability are at the core of everything Bidvest Labels does. As a Level 1 B-BBEE contributor, it is dedicated to driving economic empowerment while delivering exceptional service.

From FMCG and retail to health care, logistics and manufacturing, Bidvest Labels is your trusted labelling solutions partner.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Trust is a label we wear with pride.

Bidvest Labels brings together Rotolabel, S&N Labels and Spec Systems, combining decades of expertise to redefine labelling in southern Africa.

Our label of trust has been earned through unwavering consistency, professionalism and people with a passion for producing premium quality labels.

Why not join our family of happy customers and enjoy the experience yourself?



www.bidlabels.co.za

Bio-Pak

T +27 (0)21 204 0180

E sales@bio-pak.co.za

W www.bio-pak.co.za

5 Drill Avenue, Montague Gardens,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7441

Bio-Pak manufactures paper cups, cartons and other products. At Bio-Pak, the focus is on sustainability and quality, with quick turnaround times on locally manufactured products.

Most products are certified compostable, and many are certified home compostable.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

BirCraft Geared Motors Linear Actuators Controls

T +27 (0)11 468 1881

E 01@bircraft.co.za

W www.bircraft.co.za

320B Percheron Road, Witpoort (Beaulieu),
Midrand, Kyalami, 1684

With over 48 years of industry expertise, BirCraft has been a reliable and trusted supplier of electric motors, geared motors, linear actuators, screw jacks and controls to the South African industry. Serving diverse sectors across Africa, the company delivers reliable and efficient power transmission systems tailored to meet operational needs.

BirCraft delivers high-value, feature-rich products built to withstand severe plant environments, with rugged and reliable solutions ensuring maximum uptime, minimising unplanned downtime and boosting productivity while lowering maintenance costs.

Principals Baldor (now ABB), Baumer Hubner, Bodine Electric Company, Crouzet Gear Motor, Drive Systems, Engel Gear Motors, Femsan Electric Motors, GEFEG-Neckar, GGM, Gear Motors, Groschopp, Hubner Tachogenerators, Intecno, KB Electronics, Leeson Motors, Mechtex, MecVel, Metalrota, Mini/Micro Motors, Motion Drivetronics, Motorvaria, Oriental Motor, Parvalux, Penta Power, Radio-Energie Tachogenerators, Reliance REO Tachogenerators, Rotek Motors & Gears, SPA, SPG Motors, STM, Transtecno, ZD Motors.



valued
insights
partner

BMi Research

T +27 (0)11 615 7000

E research@bmi.co.za

W www.bmi.co.za

BMi Research, Caxton House,
368 Jan Smuts Avenue, Craighall,
Randburg, Gauteng 2196

BMi Research provides qualitative and quantitative research solutions to a wide array of business sectors, ranging from raw material suppliers to packaging converters, FMCG manufacturers, wholesalers and retailers. Customised solutions are created to meet tactical and strategic data needs and its 30 years' research experience ensures BMi Research understands business cycles and the ever-changing needs of research and data users.

Applying the highest standards, as members of SAMRA and ESOMAR, the company's emphasis is on quality research.

Bob Cork Agencies

T +27 (0)21 702 0578

E gareth@bobcorkagencies.co.za

W www.bobcorkagencies.co.za

Unit 2 Gateway Business Park, 38 Bell Crescent,
Westlake Business Park, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7945

Bob Cork Agencies (BCA) offers a dedicated packaging supply service, representing various principles, by developing lasting relationships between local and international suppliers and South African customers, focusing on conscious packaging solutions.

Internationally, BCA represents Esko, global leader in packaging and prepress software; Nuplas, supplier of PET rigid materials; ADAPA, flexible packaging specialists; Resilux, supplier of high-end barrier PET preforms, Dolium; advanced one-way PET kegs. Local representation includes Leader Packaging, manufacturer of coextruded HDPE and LDPE plastics for multiple packaging applications, as well as various other flexible packaging and paper converters.

Principals ADAPA, Dolium, Esko, Nuplas, Resilux



Leading supplier for all your packaging and labelling paper materials.

Bordic is a trusted supplier to South Africa's flexible packaging, paper, and label industries, offering high-quality film, paper, and label materials sourced globally. Serving converters across South Africa and Southern/Eastern Africa, Bordic provides premium label stock, films, and printing solutions from world-leading partners. FSC accredited with Level 3 B-BBEE certification, Bordic delivers from its state-of-the-art slitting facility in Durban.

T +27 11 880 5200 | sales@bordic.co.za

www.bordic.co.za



BOLAND printers

Boland Printers

T +27 (0)21 873 1167
E charl@bolanddp.co.za
W www.bolanddp.co.za
 Versailles Street, Wellington,
 Western Cape 7654

Established in 1966, Boland Printers, a division of CTP Limited, offers a wide range of premium-quality packaging to meet customers' diverse needs.

The business specialises in the production of sheetfed wet-gum labels, litho laminated cartons, general folding cartons, shelf-ready packaging and packaging sleeves.

Boland Printers is ISO 9001 and FSC certified and has the equipment, experience and expertise to deliver market-leading packaging solutions to ensure maximum impact on shelf.



Bordic

T +27 (0)11 880 5200
E sales@bordic.co.za
W www.bordic.co.za
 Ground Floor, ICH House, 57 Eastwood Road,
 Dunkeld, Gauteng 2196

Bordic is a key supplier to the South African flexible packaging, paper and label markets, importing various grades of filmic, paper and label materials from around the world. Bordic supplies these materials to converters throughout the country as well as in southern and eastern Africa.

Label stock, paper, films for wrap-around labels, shrink sleeve labels, printing and lamination requirements are supplied by Bordic's partners, who are global leaders in their respective markets.

Bordic is FSC accredited, offers a Level 3 B-BBEE certification and supplies materials from its in-house slitting operation in Durban.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

Principals Argha Karya Prima Industries, Bilcare, Cosmo Industrial Films, Ester Industries, Heinzel Sales, Polyplex, Starkraft SKC, Wedus

Bottle Printers of South Africa

T +27 (0)11 466 1390

E info@botprint.co.za

W www.bottleprinters.co.za

9 Kyalami Boulevard, Kyalami Business Park,
Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Operational for more than 30 years, Bottle Printers of South Africa decorates and prints plastic and glass containers of different shapes and sizes for the cosmetics, beverage and promotional sectors.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



B O W L E R



Bowler Packaging / Skye Packaging

T +27 (0)21 704 2223

+27 (0)11 394 3132

E sales@bowler.co.za

admin@skypackaging.co.za

W www.bowler.co.za

www.skypackaging.co.za

7 Harris Drive, Ottery, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7808

Bowler Packaging specialises in producing high-quality bottles, jars, containers, caps and tubes tailored to your specifications. As a trusted name in the rigid plastics industry, the company combines innovation with excellence to meet clients' packaging needs.

Under the Bowler umbrella, Skye Packaging offers a comprehensive standard range with low MOQs and a vast selection for a quick route to market. Discover more on the Skye Packaging website.

Bowler Packaging provides a full spectrum of decoration services, including screen printing, offset printing, shrink sleeving, decorative foiling, labelling, IML and in-house colour matching.

The company's large and extensive toolroom and design department deliver bespoke solutions, from mould to finished product. Bowler Packaging serves diverse sectors, including personal care, home care, chemical, pharmaceutical and food and beverage.

With factories and warehousing in Cape Town, Johannesburg and Durban, the company has a national footprint.

The Bowler Packaging name stands for quality, technical expertise and enduring partnerships, ensuring seamless integration into your supply chain.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



BOXES for Africa

Boxes for Africa

T +27 (0)21 505 2700
E tania@boxesforafrica.co.za
W www.boxesforafrica.co.za
8 Reuben Kaye Road, Parow Industrial,
Western Cape 7493

Boxes for Africa, a division of CTP Limited, provides a wide array of corrugated packaging solutions customised for diverse industries throughout South Africa. The companies eco-friendly product range includes regular slotted cartons, die cut cartons, pads, inserts and bespoke corrugated boxes, all designed to meet specific needs.

Utilising advanced three-colour flexo printing technology, Boxes for Africa ensure client brands stand out with exceptional clarity and precision.



Britepak Trading

T +27 (0)11 570 8700
E sales@britepak.co.za
W www.britepak.co.za
14 Forge Road, Spartan, Kempton park,
Gauteng 1619

Britepak is a leading carton and instruction leaflets converter with over 50 years of experience in the pharmaceutical, healthcare, haircare, cosmetics, veterinary, medical devices, food and general industry sectors. It offers professional prepress service and quality lithographic printing, is a proud member of the Transpaco Group of companies, a level 2 B-BBEE contributor and is FSC accredited.



Buckle Packaging

T +27 (0)11 613 8024/36/38
E info@bucklepack.co.za
W www.bucklepack.co.za
Production Park, 83 Heidelberg Road,
City Deep, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2094

Established in 1979, Buckle Packaging supplies a range of bag-closing and heat-sealing equipment. As sole South African agent for Fischbein, Buckle Packaging offers handheld and fully automatic bag stitching lines for end-of-line packaging. Also in the range is Saxon's 'hot air' continuous heat sealer in stainless steel, ideal for closing plastic bags of fertiliser, salt, poultry, cereal, grain and many dry food products.

Consumables such as premium bag closing thread and spares are available ex-stock. Buckle Packaging offers service and back-up on all equipment sold.

Principals Fischbein, Hanato, Ideal, Premium, Saxon, U-Mark

BusinessPrint

T +27 (0)12 843 7600

E hello@businessprint.co.za

W www.businessprint.co.za

2 Amatole Street, N4 Gateway Industrial Park
(Off Solomon Mahlangu Drive/N4 Highway),
Pretoria East, Gauteng 2000

BusinessPrint is a state-of-the-art printing company founded on honesty, hard work, excellence and love for print.

Situated in Pretoria East, the company specialises in the printing and finishing of packaging products and commercial materials. BusinessPrint's vision is 'Meeting Expectations.' The company strives to achieve this by understanding client expectations and providing premium solutions and services.



BW Packaging

T +44 (0)161 848 4806

E connect@bwpackaging.com

W bwpackaging.com

Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road,
Irlam Manchester M44 5AY, England

Complete packaging solutions for every need.

BW Packaging delivers end-to-end packaging solutions that help brands thrive in competitive markets. Its comprehensive portfolio includes filling and closing systems for rigid containers, flexible packaging solutions for pouches, packs and bags, end-of-line automation, labelling and sleeving and more.

The company supplies precision liquid fillers and cappers, advanced form-fill-seal machines and robotic palletisers. Its key offerings include: Angelus – seamers; Arcil – thermoform-fill-seal machines; Dairy Pack – fill-seal machines; Harland – pressure-sensitive labellers; Hema – liquid and semi-solid filling machines; Sleevit – shrink sleeve applicators, and Symach – palletisers.



CCL Label South Africa

T +27 (0)10 446 7713

E jhbcccl@cclind.com

W www.ccllabel.com

10 Oak Road, Lords View Industrial Park,
Chloorkop, Midrand, Gauteng 1619

A global specialty packaging pioneer, CCL is the largest label company in the world and provides innovative solutions to the home and personal care, premium food and beverage, healthcare and specialty, automotive and durables and consumer markets worldwide.

The company is divided into four reporting segments: CCL Label, Avery, Checkpoint and Innovia. CCL is the world's largest converter of pressure-sensitive and specialty extruded film materials for a wide range of decorative, instructional, functional and security applications for government institutions and large global customers in the consumer packaging, healthcare and chemicals, consumer electronic device and automotive markets.

Extruded and laminated plastic tubes, aluminum aerosols and specialty bottles, folded instructional leaflets, precision decorated and die cut components, electronic displays, polymer bank note substrate and other complementary products and services are sold in parallel to specific end-use markets.

Principals CCL Industries

Ceramic Anilox Engravers

T +27 (0)31 569 1066

W www.caepty.com

40 Randworth Close, Redhill,
KwaZulu-Natal 4071

Ceramic Anilox Engravers (CAE) is the global leader in the production of advanced anilox transfer technologies. CAE offers both the manufacture and refurbishment of anilox rollers, anilox sleeves, laminating rollers, laminating sleeves, glue sets, offset coating rollers, offset coating sleeves, as well as other advanced solutions from carefully selected strategic partners, providing customers with 360-degree solutions centred around advanced anilox transfer technologies. CAE positions itself as more than just another supplier but as a strategic print partner.



Clomark

T +27 (0)11 314 5444

E quotes@clomark.com

W www.clomark.com

7 Bushbuck Close, Corporate Park South,
Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Clomark manufactures self-adhesive labels, shrink sleeves, folding cartons, sachets and wrappers.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

CMD Corporation

T +1 800 626 0210

E info@cmd-corp.com

W www.cmd-corp.com

2901 E Pershing Street, Appleton,
Wisconsin, USA

CMD is a capital equipment manufacturer specialising in the film converting and alternative energy markets. Founded on a culture of integrity, CMD innovates highly profitable solutions for its customers and provides lifelong service and support to its markets.

CMD designs and manufactures equipment for a global marketplace, serving clients across Europe, Asia, North and South America, Australia and the Middle East. In addition to its two international sales representatives, CMD collaborates with a network of agent associates and employs a dedicated sales and service manager for Asia based in Bangkok, Thailand.

As an international supplier, CMD has a presence and installations in over 44 countries. Adex Plastics and Machinery represents CMD globally.

Coflex Packaging

T +27 (0)66 473 6118

E james@coflex.co.za

W www.coflex.co.za

57 Nebular Crescent, Blackheath Industria,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7580

Flexographic printing, packaging, labels and raw materials.



Colmax Trading

T +27 (0)87 155 0000

E info@colmax.co.za

Unit A5 Ushukela Industrial Park, 1 Sundew
Road, Cornubia Industrial Business Estate,
Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4345

Colmax is a proudly South African owned and managed company specialising in the importation, conversion and distribution of premium Fedrigoni self-adhesive materials sourced from Europe. The merger of Ritrama, Arconvert, Manter and Acucote into the Fedrigoni Group created a diverse product portfolio that combines the strengths of each globally recognised brand.

The company's materials service a wide range of industries, including food and beverage, wine and spirits, beauty and personal care, pharmaceutical, promotional and automotive applications.

Operating from its state-of-the-art slitting and distribution facility in Durban, Colmax maintains substantial local stockholdings of high-quality materials to ensure efficient service throughout South Africa and neighbouring countries.

Backed by experienced regional sales and technical support teams, Colmax is committed to delivering reliable service and tailored solutions for all self-adhesive and linerless label requirements. The company welcomes the opportunity to assist businesses with premium labelling solutions and dependable local support.



ColorFlow Solutions

T +27 (0)21 423 5895
E nicky@colorflowsolutions.co.za
W www.colorflowsolutions.co.za
 Unit 22 Northgate Business Park, Gold Street,
 Brooklyn, Western Cape 7452

ColorFlow Solutions specialises in colour management and standardisation, PDF validation and process automation, on-press/in-process press control, automated planning and imposition solutions, measurement and quality control and specification and standardisation.

Principals Alwan, Bodoni, EFI, Enfocuss, GMG, GTI, Ink Zone, Nix, OnPrintShop, TechKon, Ultimate Technologies



ColorGen

T +27 (0)31 701 1923
E conon@colorgen.co.za
W www.colorgen.co.za
 Unit 18 Marlmead, 4 Reed Place, Maxmead,
 Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

ColorGen South Africa is a proudly South African manufacturer of UV/LED inks, coatings, primers and adhesives for the narrow-web label printing market as well as water-based inks for the narrow-web, kraft and corrugated markets. ColorGen also represents the Bostik range of free radical curing coatings, adhesives, primers and special effects products. Also on offer are the Michelman's

HP Indigo approved primers for digital printing as well as a range of functional water-based barrier coatings for paper, carton and corrugated board.



ColorScreen

T +27 (0)21 511 6750
E info@colorscreen.co.za
W www.colorscreen.co.za
 7 Puma Street, Paarden Eiland, Cape Town,
 Western Cape 7405

With headquarters in Cape Town, a branch in KwaZulu-Natal, ColorScreen provides a rotary, as well as a flat screen-making service to the label industry and serves as southern Africa's representative for SPGPrints. This leading global provider of integrated solutions for textile, labels and industrial markets also has a preeminent position in digital textile and industrial décor printing equipment.

ColorScreen is also the distributor for Geka Coatings, a leading company in the manufacture of UV digital, screen, offset and flexo inks and varnishes.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Geka Coatings, Kissel & Wolf, SPGPrints


COMEXI
Comexi
T +34 (97) 247 7744

E info@comexi.com
W www.comexi.com

Polígon Industrial de Girona, Avinguda Mas Pin,

135. E-17457, Riudellots de la Selva, Girona, Spain

Founded in 1954, Comexi is a leader in the flexible packaging sector, dedicated to designing, producing and marketing equipment, products and services on an international scale. Comexi operates two production plants: one in Riudellots de la Selva, Spain and another near Montenegro in the state of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. The company also maintains three local offices in Miami (USA), Bangkok (Thailand) and Monterrey (Mexico) and boasts representation in over 100 countries worldwide.

With a robust commercial network, Comexi ensures proximity to its customers to deliver optimal responses to their needs. The company places clients at the forefront of its activities, focusing on innovation, sustainability and proximity as core values. Comexi is committed to global partnerships throughout the reel-to-reel process of flexible packaging.

Comexi's solutions encompass printing, laminating, coatings, slitting, laser and end-of-line reel handling processes, tailored to meet each customer's unique requirements. The company maintains a specialised team of engineers adept at addressing rigorous technological demands in printing, lamination, slitting and digital services.

Recognising the importance of client service excellence, Comexi offers local spare parts stocks and immediate technical assistance to minimise delays related to manufacturing times, logistics or customs. The group also implements regular preventive maintenance measures to enhance customer productivity and extend machinery lifespan.

Compton Labels

Compton Labels
T +27 (0)31 266 9921

E sales@compton.co.za
W www.compton.co.za

 10 Glenridge Road, Westville, Durban,
KwaZulu-Natal 3630

Compton Labels has been involved in the barcode and label industry since 1984 and is an accredited GS1 South Africa Alliance Partner.

The company produces a wide range of self-adhesive labels, including retail barcode labels, void/tamper evident labels, shelving and racking labels, asset labels, harsh environment and full colour digital labels.

Blank labels, thermal transfer ribbons, thermal printers and all in-house printing requirements are also part of Compton Labels' service offering.

As Axicon agents for KwaZulu-Natal, Compton Labels provides full training, support and installation on the entire range of linear and 2D barcode verifiers.



Conequipt

T +27 (0)21 981 8120

E sales@conequipt.co.za

W www.conequipt.co.za

1 Tarentaal Road, Okavango Industrial Park,
Brackenfell, Cape Town, Western Cape 7560

Conequipt is a market-leading packaging and converting partner with over 50 years of experience. The company supplies extrusion, printing, laminating, plate mounting and tissue converting machinery along with a wide range of consumables, including but not limited to dyne test pens, silicone sleeves, adhesives, blades, chucks, bladders and machine spares.

Conequipt also manufactures specialised systems such as corona treaters, transformers, generators, electrodes and static bars.

The company values long-term relationships with customers and provides reliable technical support to keep operations running efficiently. Beyond machinery and consumables, Conequipt delivers trusted expertise and service to the packaging and converting industries.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Baosuo, BCI, Bieffebi, Coronatech, Expert, Macchi, Nordmeccanica



Constantia Flexibles

T +27 (0)31 792 8350

E reception.flexibles.afripack@cflex.com

W www.cflex.com

6 Mahogany Road, Mahogany Ridge,
Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Constantia Flexibles is one of the world's leading manufacturers of flexible packaging. In recent years, the group has developed from a supplier with a strong European regional focus into a global supplier that is active in the fast-growing market for flexible packaging.

Constantia Flexibles stands for premium positioning, leading technology, customer proximity, sustainability and highly efficient production facilities.

Under the guiding principle 'People Passion Packaging', 8 531 employees (as of March 2020) manufacture tailor-made packaging solutions at multiple sites around the globe.

Many international companies and local market leaders from the consumer, personal and home care and pharma industries choose the sustainable and innovative products of Constantia Flexibles.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Afripack Consumer Flexibles, Afripack Sacks, Constantia Flexibles



Continental Paper and Packaging

T +27 (0)10 495 6787

E info@cppack.co.za

W www.cppack.co.za

10 Commercial Road, Wadeville,
Germiston, Gauteng 1422

Continental Paper and Packaging, located in Wadeville, Johannesburg, operates a paper mill along with its own converting facility.

The company specialises in the manufacturing of kraft and tissue paper, as well as various converted paper products.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



Continental Paper & Packaging

Manufacturers of Kraft, Tissue Paper and Converted products manufactured at our paper mills based in Wadeville, Johannesburg, South Africa

OUR PRODUCTS

- Angle board/corner protectors - 30 x30 x2mm
– 70x70x5mm – black / kraft / virgin / white
- Cores - ID 30mm – 500mm - Thickness 1.5mm – 16mm
- Honeycomb / dufalyte (Door Fillers)
- Kraft and tissue jumbo rolls
- Riffel - white / kraft
- SFK corrugated board (CorroBoard)
- 2ply virgin toilet paper / recycled 1ply
- Garage rolls
- Reflex rolls
- Barrel towels
- Tidy rolls
- Impi rolls
- Serviettes



(+27) 010 495 6787



079 820 3807



INFO@CPPACK.CO.ZA



WWW.CPPACK.CO.ZA



10 COMMERCIAL ROAD, WADEVILLE, JOHANNESBURG, GAUTENG, SOUTH AFRICA



Constantia Printing Inks

T + 27 (0)11 794 2081
E rhtaggart@mweb.co.za
W www.constantiainks.co.za
 1477 Seilskip Street, Laser Park,
 Honeydew, Gauteng 2040

Constantia Inks has been in business since 1998, producing solvent-based inks for the southern African market. The company also proudly represents INX International and Salchi. The INX International range is exhaustive and includes all types of printing inks. Constantia Printing Inks is the leading supplier of inks to the two-piece market in sub-Saharan Africa.
Principals Chromatic Technologies, INX International, Salchi



Corruseal Group

T +27 (0)31 910 9400
E sales@corruseal.co.za
W www.corruseal.co.za
 14 Joyner Road, Prospecton,
 KwaZulu-Natal 4115

Corruseal Group are leaders in the South African paper and corrugate packaging industry, focused on supplying innovative, cost effective packaging solutions and allied services.

Corruseal's purpose is to lead the change in achieving a sustainable, circular packaging economy for Africa by inspiring, influencing and uplifting the packaging industry's standards, and developing and producing recyclable, fit-for-purpose packaging for a better world.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

CoSo (Collaborative Packing Solutions)

T +27 (0)11 314 7171
E info@coso.co.za
W www.coso.co.za
 Unit 11 MIFA Industrial Park,
 399 George Road, Midrand, Gauteng 1683

CoSo is a contract manufacturer and packer of dry food and beverage products. It has a wide range of packing capabilities, including various sizes of stick packs, horizontal and vertical form-fill-seal sachets, auger/volumetric/multihead weighing, stand-up pouches, containers, blending and milling of products. The company is FSSC 22000 certified, demonstrating its commitment to food safety and compliance with globally recognised standards.

The companies facility is Halaal and Kosher-certified (SANHA, NIHT & Kosher), complying with Islamic and Jewish dietary regulations.



C-Pac

T +27 (0)21 551 6000

E cpac@icon.co.za

W www.cpaccape.co.za

Unit F, Parc du Mont, 20 Railway Road,
Montague Gardens, Western Cape 7441

C-Pac is a well established co-packer with over 25 years experience in the packing of mainly dry foods and other inert products. The company's services includes vertical form fill and seal, horizontal flow wrapping, shrink wrapping, auger filling into pre-made sachets, composite tin filling and seaming, batch coding, top pot filling and sealing, assembling work, labelling, consolidation of stock for exporting, container loading and off loading, reworking of damaged or shop-soiled stock and any other hand packing work. The company is FSSC 22000, Kosher and Halaal Certified.



Crownman

T +27 (0)11 866 1155

E michael@crownman.co.za

W www.crownman.co.za

20 Brunel Road, Steeldale, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2197

Crownman is a leading distributor of crown corks and metal closures, collaborating with technology partners in Europe and Asia. It serves large, medium and small customers across the SADC region. Currently, Crownman is working on a project to start manufacturing crown corks in South Africa by mid 2026.

The product range includes pry-off and twist-off crown corks for the beer and cider industry as well as roll-on pilfer-proof (ROPP) metal closure caps for the wine and spirits industry. Crownman is a Level 2 BBBEE company, 52.5% black owned.



CSM Machine Sales

T +27 (0)31 709 2351
 +27 (0)71 891 5916
E info@csm-sa.co.za
W www.csm-sa.co.za
 82 Birdhurst Road,
 KwaZulu-Natal 3629

Powering performance in the print industry.

CSM specialises in providing world-class sales, service and support to the print industry across southern Africa. With its head office in Westville, KwaZulu-Natal, and an office in Cape Town, Western Cape, it is strategically positioned to serve any business across the country. With long-standing relationships with Nilpeter, Denmark; ABG UK GmbH, Domino UK, Sandon Global and Rotometal, the company's dedicated team combines decades of hands-on experience with a passion for excellence. It delivers reliable equipment solutions that keep businesses productive, efficient and competitive.

Whether you're looking for expert technical service or trusted printing solutions, CSM has you covered.

When print stops – we start.

CSM knows downtime isn't an option. Its factory-trained specialists and dedicated service team are ready to get you back in action – fast.

From Africa to the Middle East and across the Indian Ocean islands, the company has built a reputation for reliability, efficiency and expertise that keeps businesses moving. CSM takes pride in what it does, the products it supplies and the customers it supports.

"You can rely on CSM. Empowering print. Inspiring confidence"

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals AB Graphics, Domino, Enprom (ABG), Nilpeter, Riertstack, Sandon Global, Rotometal



CTP cartons & labels

CTP Cartons & Labels

T +27 (0)21 507 4300
E lloyd.williams@ctpcl.co.za
W www.ctpcl.co.za
 C/O Bofors Circle & Dacres Avenue,
 Epping 2, Cape Town, Western Cape 7460

Founded in 1980, CTP Cartons & Labels, a division of CTP Limited, offers an extensive range of packaging capabilities with print plants located in Cape Town and Johannesburg.

The litho offset sheetfed business provides packaging solutions to meet the needs of all FMCG categories, including general food, confectionery, frozen food, wine, beer, quick-service restaurants, pharmaceutical, cosmetic, household and bespoke agricultural products.

Quality is paramount and CTP Cartons & Labels is FSSC 22000, ISO 9001 and FSC certified.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



CTP flexibles

CTP Flexibles

T +27 (0)21 530 6150
E denverk@ctpflexibles.co.za
W www.ctpflexibles.co.za
 36 Old Mill Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town,
 Western Cape 7405

Founded in 1975, CTP Flexibles, a division of CTP Limited, is established as an industry front-runner in flexible packaging.

CTP Flexibles offers in-house film extrusion, world-class flexographic printing, solventless and solvent-based lamination, cold-seal technology and the latest in slitting and rewinding technology, plus all the usual finishing and pouch-making stages needed to produce top-notch flexible packaging for discerning brand owners as well as bladder bags for wine and other liquid products.

CTP Flexibles continues to stretch the boundaries of innovation and ingenuity by constantly embracing the newest and most technologically advanced systems and techniques, all managed by a highly competent operational team of talented and experienced specialists. Quality always comes first and CTP Flexibles is BRC certified.



DAIRY PACK

Dairy Pack

T +44 (0)161 848 4801
E connect@bwpackaging.com
W bwpackaging.com
 Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road,
 Irlam Manchester M44 5AY, England

Complete packaging solutions for every need.

BW Packaging delivers end-to-end packaging solutions that help brands thrive in competitive markets. Its comprehensive portfolio includes filling and closing systems for rigid containers, flexible packaging solutions for pouches, packs and bags, end-of-line automation, labelling and sleeving and more.

The company supplies precision liquid fillers and cappers, advanced form-fill-seal machines and robotic palletisers. Its key offerings include: Angelus – seamers; Arcil – thermoform-fill-seal machines; Dairy Pack – fill-seal machines; Harland – pressure-sensitive labellers; Hema – liquid and semi-solid filling machines; Sleeveit – shrink sleeve applicators, and Symach – palletisers.



Dairycap

T +27 (0)21 434 5874
E foil@dairycap.co.za
W www.dairycap.co.za
 PO Box 857, Sea Point, Western Cape 8060

Founded in October 2000, Dairycap supplies printed and unprinted aluminium foil and PET lidding, in die cut and reel fed format. High quality, specialised lacquer technology lidding for short shelf life, long-life and hotfill products. Its base range of aluminium lidding has a robust and durable lacquer. Products are printed in up to eight colours and order quantities range from 50 000 lids to

1 million lids or more per run. Reliable products, a hassle-free supply chain from various international production sites and technical solutions are the company's focus.

Dairycap strives to find the right product solution for complex lidding requirements as well as quality basic lidding for cost savings. Product shelf life, minimising returns from the market, price stability and stock on hand for surges in demand are priorities for Dairycap.



Detpak SA

T +27 (0)11 077 0800
E online@detpak.za.com
W www.detpak.co.za
 32 Tigermoth Road, Aeroton, Gauteng 2013

Detpak is a global leader in the provision of innovative and sustainable packaging solutions for the food service, retail, hospitality, agriculture, grocery, FMCG, and industrial sectors. With decades of experience and operations across international markets, the company manufactures high-quality packaging products that are designed to deliver functionality, durability, and environmental responsibility. Its extensive product portfolio includes, retail bags, paper courier bags, cups, wrap, flour and sugar bags, charcoal bags, fresh produce packaging, and bespoke packaging solutions tailored to a wide range of business requirements.

Detpak places sustainability at the core of its operations and invests in recyclable, compostable, and responsibly sourced materials to support businesses in reducing their environmental impact while maintaining product quality, freshness, and food safety. Through advanced manufacturing capabilities, ongoing innovation, and strong customer partnerships, Detpak continues to provide reliable, environmentally conscious packaging solutions trusted by leading brands and industries worldwide, while consistently meeting evolving market expectations and international packaging standards.

Principals Detpak Australia

Dennis Sterling Agencies

T +27 (0)83 269 7640

E sterden@iafrica.com

W www.continentalbottle.co.uk

1 Oriole Road, Umtentweni,
KwaZulu-Natal 4235

Dennis Sterling Agencies are suppliers of perfumery and cosmetic packaging.



Didget Printing

T +27 (0)11 452 3268

E info@didget.co.za

W www.didget.co.za

58 Brunton Circle, Founders View South,
Modderfontein, Gauteng 1645

Didget, an award-winning company provides creative, purpose-perfect digitally printed packaging solutions. Specialising in medium-run flexible packaging supplied in reels or ready-made bags, doypacks and pouches – it offers ultimate flexibility and tailoring for multiple variant ranges. Capabilities enable on-pack communication and marketing solutions for promos and special occasions. Leaders in recyclable films, Didget strives for reduced environmental impact solutions which at the same time contribute to improved shelf-life. Removing the guesswork from NPD, the company handle samples for pre-production, retail listing and marketing, saving time and costly launch glitches. In-house design gurus and marketing know-how add value, flair and convenience to bring ideas and brands to life. From start to finish, Didget offers endless packaging possibilities. BRC certified with AA rating.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



Digital Distributors

T +27 (021) 423 5695
E nicky@digitaldistributors.co.za
W www.digitaldistributors.co.za
 Unit 22 Northgate Business Park,
 Gold Street, Brooklyn, Western Cape 7453

Celebrating over three decades of innovations and excellence, Digital Distributors was established on 1 April 1988 and has been a prominent entity in the print and packaging industry for 38 years. Founded by Gill Tommasi and John Panton, and led by director Dilaahad Rajie, the company specialises in high-quality proofing and production systems, color management and supplying premium consumables to the print and packaging industry.

To support these commitments, Digital Distributors offers a comprehensive range of hardware for your printing, proofing and design needs, which includes printers, scanners, colour measurement tools and colour viewing stations. Its consumables include paper, ink, D50 tubes and Pantone guides. The company sells software such as Adobe Creative Suite, Cadlink, Fiery XF, GMG and Enfocus PitStop Pro. Additionally, it offers professional printing, high-quality scanning and proofing services to support your projects from start to finish.

A strategic partnership with Colorflow Solutions enhances the company's expertise in file automation and colour management. As a Level 2 B-BBEE company, Digital Distributors is dedicated to contributing to South Africa's economic and social development, continually striving for innovation while surpassing client expectations.

Principals EFI, Enfocus, Epson, GMG, GTI, HP, Nix, Pantone



Digital Prepress Systems

T +27 (0)12 666 2300
E info@digitalprepress.co.za
 5 Ellman Street, Sunderland Ridge,
 Pretoria, Gauteng 0157

Digital Prepress Systems is a specialist manufacturer of high-precision rotogravure printing cylinders and advanced flexographic printing plates, supported by advanced digital prepress workflows and integrated colour calibration systems. Its production platforms are engineered to support high-speed gravure presses running at speeds of up to 500 metres per minute. Cylinders are manufactured in sizes ranging from 400mm to 1 100mm circumference and lengths of up to 1 500mm, ensuring consistent quality and precision for the flexible packaging and industrial printing sectors.

With principal operations based at First Middle East FZE in Dubai, United Arab Emirates, and branch offices in Egypt and Kenya, the company was founded in South Africa. It supplies regional and international converters with precision-engineered gravure cylinders and roller solutions manufactured to strict tolerances and in accordance with internationally recognised gravure quality standards.

Branches Dubai, Egypt, Kenya



DigitalView

T +27 (0)11 462 4849
 +27 (0)83 236 6504
E laura@digitalview.co.za
W www.digitalview.co.za
 13 Sirkoon Street, JukskeiPark,
 Randburg, Gauteng 2153

DigitalView is a supplier to the print, publishing and packaging industries offering a comprehensive range of colour management solutions. The company provides colour measurement devices, proofing systems and specialised lighting solutions, ensuring complete colour accuracy across all applications.

In addition, DigitalView delivers training and ongoing support across its entire product portfolio. With a strong focus on leading-edge technology, the company places paramount importance on exceptional service and support in every aspect of its offering.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals CGS ORIS, Just Normlicht, Pixometry, X-Rite, Xitron



Diversified Liquid Packaging Head Quarters

T +27 (0)10 036 3070
E sybil.kisten@dlpgroup.africa
W www.dlpgroup.africa
 1st Floor, Building C, Monte Circle,
 178 Monetcasino Boulevard, Magaliessig,
 Gauteng 2191

World class manufacturers of paper, plastic and metal packaging. With manufacturing operations in South Africa, Malawi and Zambia and as suppliers of filling machinery with full technical support, this alliance of three previously separate companies has emerged as a single new packaging force in the southern African region.



Diversified Liquid Packaging Malawi

T +265 88 788 4533

+265 88 788 4465

E chrissy.nyirenda@dlpgroup.africa

W www.dlpgroup.africa

Mcleod Road, Makata Industrial Area, Malawi

For nearly six decades, DLP Malawi has operated a manufacturing facility in Blantyre, evolving through various ownership structures while maintaining a long-standing reputation for quality, reliability and service excellence. The company's unwavering commitment to delivering high-quality products and efficient customer service has enabled it to build enduring customer relationships and sustain a strong competitive position within the market.

DLP Malawi specialises in the manufacture of paper-based packaging products, with its current operations primarily focused on liquid packaging solutions. Backed by extensive industry experience and a dedication to continuous improvement, the company remains committed to meeting the evolving needs of its customers through innovative, dependable and high-quality packaging solutions.



Diversified Liquid Packaging Zambia

T +260 211 247 7525

E michael.chipulu@dlpgroup.africa

W www.dlpgroup.africa

Plot 8212, Mungwi Road, Heavy Industrial Area,
Lusaka, Zambia

DLP Zambia, an ISO 22000:2018/ISO 9001:2015 certified company, operates manufacturing plants in Lusaka and Ndola. Decades of consistent excellence have established the company as a trusted supplier of high-quality paper, plastic and metal packaging products and outstanding customer service.

ECO3**T** +27 (0)11 921 4650**E** dave.reynolds@eco3.com**W** www.eco3.comUnit B1 Isando Business Park, Isando,
Gauteng 1600

ECO3 is a leading global supplier of prepress systems to the printing industry. Commercial, newspaper, packaging and label printers rely on ECO3 for the most extensive range of integrated solutions, from printing plates, computer-to-plate systems and workflow software to pressroom chemicals.

The company's solutions are designed to deliver higher productivity, lower costs and greener outcomes at every stage of the print process.

**Econopak****T** +27(0)11 432 1670**E** admin@econopak.co.za

info@econopak.co.za

W www.econopak.co.za39 Silver Lane, Ormonde, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2091

Econopak creates innovative adhesive solutions that enable new packaging applications and product packaging solutions for a range of needs, from household to industrial use. The company tackles the toughest packaging challenges while keeping its customers' sustainability objectives in mind.

Econopak manufactures corrugated die cut boxes, corrugated RSC boxes and litho laminated boxes. It also supplies SFK rolls, tape, pallet wrap, bubble wrap and shrink film.

Enviromall

T +27 (0)10 593 4767
E sales@enviromall.co.za
W enviromall.co.za
 5 Star Junction, Corner Juice & Beyers
 Naude Streets, Honeydew, Gauteng 2170

Enviromall believes that great packaging shouldn't cost the earth. That's why it offers a full range of eco-friendly takeaway packaging, from coffee cups and straws to home compostable containers, cutlery and more.

Its products are made from sustainable materials and designed to be compostable or recyclable, helping your business reduce its environmental footprint without compromising on quality or functionality. Whether you're a local café, restaurant group or corporate canteen, Enviromall is here to support your journey towards more responsible packaging.

Make the sustainable switch – because every cup, lid and box counts.



Esko Graphics

T +32 (0)9 216 9211
E info.eur@esko.com
W www.esko.com
 Raymonde de Larochelaan 13, Ghent,
 East-Flanders 9051, Belgium

Esko is a global provider of integrated software and hardware solutions that accelerate the go-to-market process of packaged goods. For each stakeholder in the process, Esko's solutions enable them to work efficiently and deliver right-first-time packaging and marketing content on time, every time. The company's goal is to make it easier for CPG and pharma businesses to manage their packaging, labelling, regulatory and marketing content. With its packaging management platform, brand marketing and packaging teams can increase their productivity, reduce costs, and save time.

For packaging and label trade shops, premedia service providers and printer converters, we digitise, automate, and connect the entire print production process with software and hardware solutions for CAD design, prepress processes and flexo platemaking.



Extrupet

T +27 (0)11 865 8360
E info@extrupet.com
W www.extrupet.com
 100 Dekema Road, Wadeville,
 Gauteng 1428

Extrupet is an advanced recycler of PET (polyethylene terephthalate) bottle materials on the African continent. Extrupet specialises in supplying various grades of PET flakes and Food Grade pellets, selling both locally and into Global Export markets.

It's state-of-the-art laboratory and testing facilities ensure all products can be guaranteed and certified as fit for purpose within the specified industry. rPET is sold under the PhoenixPET® brand name, which is EFSA, BRCGS, ISO, RECYCLASS, and SEDEX certified. Extrupet plays a vital role to business partners globally, understanding the need for sustainable solutions, and helping to lessen carbon emissions in their supply chain.

Extruwood

T +27 (0)11 865 7880
E sales@extruwood.co.za
W www.extruwood.co.za
 100 Dekema Road, Unit 6, Wadeville,
 Gauteng 1428

Extruwood, a division of South Africa's leading PET recyclers, Extrupet, is committed to producing high-quality, sustainable wood alternatives made entirely from 100% recycled plastic. Since its establishment in 2013, Extruwood has been at the forefront of innovation, offering durable and eco-friendly solutions across various industries. With the increasing scarcity of natural wood and the rising cost of wood imports, South Africa urgently needs sustainable alternatives. Extruwood's recycled plastic products not only meet this need but also significantly reduce carbon emissions and support the country's recycling efforts. These products offer exceptional longevity and require minimal maintenance, resulting in long-term savings — making them a true value-for-money investment.

Fellowes Beswick

PRINT FINISHING DIVISION

Fellowes Beswick

T +27 (0)11 433 2686

E info@beswick.co.za

W www.fellowesza.co.za

387 Devereaux Ave, Winchester Hills,
Gauteng, 2091

Your trusted print finishing partner.

A family business since 1976, Fellowes Beswick offers an exclusive range of end-to-end print finishing solutions from equipment to consumables.

The business is also a converter of laminating film, wire binding consumables, calendar rims (Stellar Rims™) and a manufacturer of plastic spiral/coil binding consumables (Stellar Spirals™).

With branches across South Africa and an export division, the team services southern and eastern Africa. A fully trained service division is available to assist with repairs, spare parts and technical support. Each brand the company represents stands for innovation, reliability and quality, all aimed at helping customers find the best print finishing solution for their next job or upgrade based on their unique machine or consumable requirements.

Visit www.fellowesza.co.za to view interactive catalogues of all the company's solutions.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Ausjeteck, EBA, Graphic Whizard & Stellar™, JBI, Komfi, Powis, Rigo, SKY, Smyth, Tecnu, Vivid



Find Creative Agency

T +27 (0)31 701 0211

E andre.calmeyer@findcreative.co.za

W findcreative.co.za

8 Blair Road, Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

As a strategic design agency, Find helps brands think bigger, move faster and stand out – on shelf and online. From insight-driven strategy to packaging design and full-funnel brand assets, the team delivers creative solutions that balance bold ideas with real commercial results.

From packaging to digital, Find reimagines possibilities through a proven three-step process that blends insight, creativity and technical precision. Whether you're launching a new product, repositioning your brand or rolling out a major range extension, it can help you find your point of difference... and make it count.

1. Strategy: Unlock powerful insights to shape your brand direction and communication.
2. Packaging: Design with purpose and precision, balancing form, function and flair.
3. Brand assets: Extend your brand story across every channel with impact and consistency.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Flint Group Packaging Solutions

T +27 (0)11 615 0223

E info@flintgrp.com

W www.flintgrp.com

6 Strydom Street, Denver, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2094

Flint Group Packaging Solutions delivers fully integrated packaging solutions, combining inks, coatings, digital consumables and equipment and services into a cohesive value proposition. Defined by agility and flexibility, the company enables customers to meet the evolving demands of the packaging industry across applications and markets.

It continuously enhances product performance, innovates at pace and provides expert technical support, allowing customers to operate with confidence in a rapidly changing environment. Its portfolio covers all major conventional and digital printing technologies, with globally optimised inks and coatings aligned with future regulatory requirements. This is reinforced by proprietary service platforms that reduce cost, complexity, carbon emissions and waste, alongside a digital colour management platform applicable across all sectors.

With a global manufacturing footprint, standardised raw materials, differentiated technologies and unparalleled services, Flint Group Packaging Solutions is uniquely positioned to deliver performance, reliability and innovation to printers and converters worldwide.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Rely on us.SM

Print pioneer to packaging powerhouse

- We deliver a comprehensive portfolio of inks, coatings, consumables and digital print technology to keep converters ahead.
- We support customers with global technical expertise, services and digital tools to reduce complexity and ensure compliance and sustainability.
- Our heritage in print underpins deep expertise in colour science, materials and process knowledge.
- This enables us to power packaging lines worldwide, today and in the future.



Find out more



flintgrp.com



FlexoChem

T +27 (0)31 702 8311
E sales@flexochem.co.za
W www.flexochem.co.za
 4 Reed Place, Maxmead, Pinetown,
 KwaZulu-Natal 3610

FlexoChem supplies flexographic plate washout solvents and provides specialised solvent recycling services.



FLOWE-PAC

T +27 (0)33 386 3346
E enquiry@flowepac.co.za
W www.flowepac.co.za
 32 Halstead Road, Mkondeni, Pietermaritzburg,
 KwaZulu-Natal 3201

Flexible Packaging Manufacturer

FLOWE-PAC is an FSSC 22000-certified flexible packaging manufacturer supplying high-quality packaging solutions to businesses across southern Africa. Based in Pietermaritzburg, KwaZulu-Natal, the company serves a diverse range of industries including food and beverage, agriculture, mining, manufacturing and distribution.

With a strong focus on quality, innovation and customer service, FLOWE-PAC offers an extensive product range including co-extruded and printed films, plain and printed polyethylene bags, sheeting and tubing, pouches, stretch and shrink films, form-fill-seal film, laminated films, printed and unprinted bags and specialty and custom packaging solutions.

FLOWE-PAC works closely with customers to develop tailored packaging products that meet specific operational and branding requirements. Supported by its own delivery fleet, the company provides reliable service and efficient distribution throughout the region.



Freedom Printpak

T +27 (0)87 352 1142
E sales@freedomprintpak.co.za
W www.freedomprintpak.co.za
 2 Nyala Drive, Canelands, Verulam,
 KwaZulu-Natal 4344

Established in 2012, Freedom Printpak is a leading printing and packaging plant located in Canelands, Durban. Its primary mission is to deliver excellence in service and provide innovative packaging solutions to meet the growing demands of the market.

The company strives to set the benchmark for customer service excellence and offers a full range of folding carton products.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



FSC Global Development

T +49 228 367 660; +263 77 521 4160

E r.fergusson@fsc.org

b.rafermoyo@fsc.org

s.masondo@fsc.org

fsc africa@fsc.org

W www.fsc.org

www.africa.fsc.org

Adenauerallee 134, 53113 Bonn, Germany

The Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) runs the world's leading forest certification system. As the original pioneer of forest certification, FSC celebrates more than 30 years of setting the gold standard for sustainable forest management. FSC is governed equally by environmental, social and economic perspectives.

The FSC logo is the world's most recognised and trusted mark for sustainable forestry – 60% global consumers would choose an FSC-certified product over its non-certified equivalent. 80% percent of consumers who recognise the logo say they are more likely to trust a brand if it offers FSC®-certified products – in South Africa this trust percentage is even higher at 87% (Ipsos 2025).

The FSC label tells consumers that the materials used to manufacture packaging and labelling originate from sustainable and legal sources. Through responsible forest management, the FSC certification system helps secure long-term certified sources of paper, paperboard and other forest-based products, enabling organisations to demonstrate their commitment to responsible forestry.

FSC Chain of Custody Certification focuses on the supply chain and is designed specifically for companies that manufacture or trade FSC-certified products. It opens the opportunity to trade in a value chain where forest material comes from well-managed FSC-certified forests, reclaimed materials or other controlled sources. It provides confidence that this chain of custody is secure and that the company conforms with FSC's strict standards on material sourcing, timber trade, customs laws and workers' rights. Companies with FSC Chain of Custody Certification can use the FSC logo – the leading mark for sustainable forestry – on their certified products and make strong sustainability claims to communicate their commitment to responsible sourcing.

Sustainability is key when consumers decide what to buy. By obtaining an FSC Promotional Licence, organisations or companies, not directly involved in the chain of custody can demonstrate their commitment to sustainable sourcing and use the FSC logo to promote their decision to source, sell or use FSC-certified products.

For more information on either of these opportunities, please reach out to the local FSC staff in South Africa.



LEADERS IN LABEL DESIGN & PRINTING

Future Labels

T +27 (0)21 555 3890

E sales@futurelabels.co.za

W www.futurelabels.co.za

15A Third Street, Montague Gardens,
Western Cape 7442

Future Labels prides itself in partnering with you.

We believe we are a leader in label design and flexographic/digital printing of self-adhesive labels. We are committed to being a one-stop shop, providing high-quality self-adhesive blank, spot or full-colour printed labels. We further offer various methods of finishes, such as foiled, laminated or varnished labels.

Our team can guide you in the full process from concept to finished product. And, importantly, within budget as costing labels is another one of our specialities.

Another important service is consultation with customers to ensure labels meet all legislative and GS1 barcode verification requirements. We understand colour, repro proofing and resolutions, so that you get exactly what you visualise.

There is no industry that is unknown to us – we provide custom labels, FMCG labels, beverage labels, tags and promotional marketing stickers. Future Labels supplies packaging and transportation labels, such as 'fragile' stickers, tamper-evident labels, freight labels, thermal transfer and thermal direct labels and barcode labels. In addition, we create specialised pharmaceutical labels, basic laser sheet labels for offices, swing tags and shelf talkers for retail stores.

Future Labels also provides and services high-quality thermal printing label machines and applying machines, as well as their related consumables.



A HEIDELBERG GROUP COMPANY

Gallus

T +27 (0)86 142 4756

E heidelbergsa@heidelberg.com

W www.gallus-group.com

HEIDELBERG Southern Africa,

Country Club Estate Office Park, Building E,

21 Woodlands Drive, Woodmead, Gauteng 2191

Gallus is the leader in the development, production and sale of narrow-web, reel-fed label presses, with production sites in Switzerland and Germany. The Gallus equipment portfolio is augmented by a broad range of screen printing plates (Gallus Screeny), globally decentralised service operations and a local offering of printing accessories and replacement parts. The comprehensive portfolio also includes consulting services provided by label experts.

Included in the Gallus equipment offering is the Labelmaster. With the development of this machine platform, Gallus offers a conventional label printing press with near unbeatable flexibility and a perfect price-performance ratio. Two different base modules allow configuration of a press that fits every business model in the label printing industry.

The modular design of the Gallus RCS 430 promises label printers unrivalled application and process flexibility. It handles any substrate with ease, offering optimum profitability. The Gallus TCS 250 offset label press combines a wide range of printing, processing and finishing options to suit all requirements, especially for wine and liqueur labels.

For digital printing, the Gallus Labelfire offers the industry's best inkjet image quality at native 1 200dpi plus fully integrated flexo printing, making this a one-of-a-kind industrial-strength digital label converting solution. Gallus One offers a complete digital label solution (including equipment and software) for the production of high quality, profitable labels. Gallus One now integrates all proven Gallus Labelmaster modules, offering unparalleled flexibility. Easily add, remove, or replace units up- and downstream, including flexo and screen printing, cold foiling, die-cutting and more. This advanced modularity ensures top-notch speed and quality, significantly reducing TCO and boosting profitability.

Gallus uses HEIDELBERG'S global sales and service network and is represented locally by HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Glass Decorations

T +27 (0)11 316 6010
E info@glassdeco.co.za
W www.glassdecorations.co.za
 C/O Porcelain Street & Pebble Lane,
 Clayville X14, Olifantsfontein, Gauteng 1666

Glass Decorations offers quality, packaging value-add services, including specialised screen printing, colour coating and foiling directly onto bottles, jars and glasses. Also offered is sleeve application.

As a separate service or as part of a comprehensive packaging solution, the company provides promotional repacks, product boxing and tagging.

An in-house graphics design department allows Glass Decorations to provide an immediate response to customers' art and graphic requirements, while its storage and stock control service allows customers to store stock for draw-off when required.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Glue-More
 packaging

MORE THAN SALES. MORE THAN SERVICE

Glue-More Packaging

T +27 (0)11 968 9938
E chris@gluemorepackaging.co.za
W www.gluemorepackaging.co.za
 8 Eva Road, Fairleads, Benoni, Gauteng 1512

Discover unparalleled quality and service with Glue-More Packaging. Established in 2000, the company has emerged as the leading supplier of high-quality packaging adhesive equipment in southern Africa. Specializing in hot and cold glue systems, Glue-More Packaging also offers compatible spare parts to ensure uninterrupted operations. As the exclusive distributor of Valco Melton in southern Africa, renowned for their commitment to safety and environmental standards, they deliver top-tier adhesive solutions compatible with various equipment brands.

What distinguishes Glue-More Packaging is their steadfast dedication to customer satisfaction. With 24/7 technical support and a customer-centric approach, they customize their services to meet the evolving needs of their clients. Backed by a 24-year track record, their dedicated team serves businesses of all sizes across South Africa.

For innovative solutions and reliable support in the packaging adhesive equipment industry, choose Glue-More Packaging. Contact them today for a comprehensive range of spare parts and new adhesive dispensing equipment.

Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, North West, Western Cape

Principals Valco Melton



GM Graphix

T +27 (0)11 908 5000

E info@gmgraphix.com

W www.gmgraphix.com

6A Johnson Street, Alrode, Gauteng 1451

GM Graphix specialises in the design and printing of self-adhesive labels, foiling, sachets, shrink sleeves and peel & reveal labels.

Golden Tree Holdings

T +27 (0)51 436 6009

E sales@tgt-group.com

W www.tgt-group.com

13 Tielman Roos Street, Noordhoek,
Bloemfontein, Free State 9301

Golden Tree Holdings produces innovative flexible packaging solutions and woven polypropylene (WPP) bags, while providing excellence in quality and customer service at it's production facilities in Bloemfontein and Estwatini. These factories are ISO 22000:2018 and ISO 22000 accredited.

Golden Tree Holdings runs 24/7 and is not affected by load-shedding.

Branches Eswatini, Free State

Self Adhesive Labels



Shrink Sleeves



Sachets



Foiling



Goldpack

T +27 (0)31 569 4199
E sales@goldpack.co.za
W www.goldpack.co.za
 18 Northgate Place, Red Hill, Durban,
 KwaZulu-Natal 4050

For the South African and SADC country markets, Goldpack offers the latest technology in packaging machinery, systems and related consumables from some of the world's leading manufacturers. Its product range includes weighing systems, flow wrappers and baggers, bag closing systems, carton erecting, filling and sealing, product strapping, product coding and marking, palletising, and pallet load strapping and wrapping.

After-sales technical support, as well as the supply of consumable packaging materials, is provided through Goldpack's strategically located branches in the major industrial centres.

Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape, Western Cape

Principals Adma International, DNC Packaging, Fuji Packaging Machines, Gillenkirch, Gluefast, Heronrib, Inkdustry, Jasa, Kwik Lok Corporation, Mosca, Open Date, Squid Ink, Zapak



G R A P H I C A

Graphica Supplies

T +27 (0)11 493 6833
E sales@graphica.co.za
W www.graphica.co.za
 87 Mimetes Road, Denver, Johannesburg,
 Gauteng 2196

Graphica is a leading sales and marketing organisation providing logistical and creative solutions to the packaging, publishing, stationary, branding and luxury goods industries.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Coronet, Dr Gunther Kast, James Cropper PLC, Jansen Wijsmuller Beuns, Mativ (previously Neenah-Fibermark), Moorman Karton, Sentis, Synt3, TB Sinc, Thompson-Boyd, Van Heek Textiles BV, Winter & Company



Graphix Supply World

T +27 (0)21 511 5340

E marketing@gsw.co.za

W www.gsw.co.za

4 Gold Street, Northgate Estate, Ysterplaat,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7405

Graphix Supply World is Africa's leading supplier of digital technology for the signage, textile, print and packaging industries. For over 25 years, Graphix Supply World has been the proud and exclusive distributor of Mimaki's high-quality Japanese engineered printing solutions.

Graphix Supply World are also the distributors of EFI Grand format printers, Kongsberg Digital cutting equipment and Eurotech finishing and printing equipment.

Graphix Supply World helps customers in the sign and graphics, textile and apparel and industrial products markets produce images rich in creative design and content by providing a one-stop shop including best-of-breed printing technology, consumables, media, expertise, knowledge and after-sales service all backed by 25+ years of experience in the printing equipment and supplies industry.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals EFI, Eurotech, Kongsberg, Mimaki



GREEN HOME, a Division of Bidvest Paperplus

T +27 (0)11 453 2286

+27 (0)21 762 6033

E info@greenhome.co.za

W greenhome.co.za

C/O Borchers Quarry and Bahrain Drive,
Airport Industria, Cape Town, Western Cape 7490

GREEN HOME supplies affordable, plant-based and compostable food packaging to the food service industry, from independent operators to large-scale businesses.

A Level 1 B-BBEE certified company, GREEN HOME helps customers make the switch to sustainable packaging with tailored stock management solutions designed around their needs. A specialist in corporate catering, hospitality and events sectors, the company has a proven track record of service excellence and commitment.

Its well-positioned distribution centres in Gauteng and the Western Cape ensure fast and efficient delivery anywhere in South Africa and beyond.

Want branding on packaging? Ask about GREEN HOME's custom printing.

Its extensive range includes hot cups and accessories, cold cups and straws, cutlery and cutlery packs, bowls, plates, clamshells, bags, boxes, greaseproof and baking papers and much more. All products meet rigorous performance and sustainability criteria.

Customers can visit one of the showrooms, chat to the team or order online.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

GreenTech Plastics Machinery imports, installs and services premium European-designed plastics machinery and ancillary equipment. Backed by an experienced sales and technical support team, the company provides expert guidance from machine selection and project planning through to commissioning, training, process optimisation and technical support to ensure maximum efficiency and uptime.

A core strength of the business is its responsive after-sales service, technical and preventative maintenance support, helping customers maximise productivity, reliability and machine longevity. Headquartered in Johannesburg, GreenTech Plastics Machinery serves customers across South Africa and the broader Southern and Eastern African regions.

Its portfolio includes ENGEL and WINTEC injection moulding machines, BBM blow moulding machines, motan material handling and conveying systems, HB-Therm temperature control units, battenfeld-cincinnati extrusion systems, TAMPOPRINT pad printing equipment, Tantec surface treatment solutions, EAS mould change systems, Moldo Plastico mould components, NGR recycling technologies, Frigel cooling systems, Swift auxiliaries and RU Purge purging compounds.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals BBM, Battenfeld-Cincinnati Extrusion, EAS Change Systems, ENGEL, Frigel Cooling Systems, HB-Therm, Moldo Plastico, Motan Group, NGR Plastic Recycling Technologies, RU Purge, Swift, TAMPOPRINT, Tantec, WINTEC



GREENTECH
PLASTICS MACHINERY

14 industry-leading brands. One partner.

Delivering premium European plastics processing technology, service, and support across Southern & Eastern Africa.

Injection Moulding • Blow Moulding • Automation • Cooling • Recycling • Ancillary





Harland

T +44 (0)161 848 4802
E connect@bwpackaging.com
W bwpackaging.com
 Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road,
 Irlam Manchester M44 5AY, England

Complete packaging solutions for every need.

BW Packaging delivers end-to-end packaging solutions that help brands thrive in competitive markets. Its comprehensive portfolio includes filling and closing systems for rigid containers, flexible packaging solutions for pouches, packs and bags, end-of-line automation, labelling and sleeving and more.

The company supplies precision liquid fillers and cappers, advanced form-fill-seal machines and robotic palletisers. Its key offerings include: Angelus – seamers; Arcil – thermoform-fill-seal machines; Dairy Pack – fill-seal machines; Harland – pressure-sensitive labellers; Hema – liquid and semi-solid filling machines; Sleeveit – shrink sleeve applicators, and Symach – palletisers.



HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa

T +27 (0)86 142 4756
E heidelbergsa@heidelberg.com
W www.heidelberg.com
 HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa,
 Country Club Estate Office Park, Building E,
 21 Woodlands Drive, Woodmead,
 Johannesburg, Gauteng 2191

HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Germany's Heidelberger Druckmaschinen. The local company offers HEIDELBERG's range of precision offset litho, digital and flexographic printing presses, plate setters and postpress equipment and software for integrating all print shop processes.

For postpress equipment, it also represents other international manufacturers on an agency basis.

Also included in HEIDELBERG SA's portfolio are general services, ranging from spare parts and consumables to the sale of remarketed equipment. HEIDELBERG has been represented in South Africa since 1923. Today, the local company is also responsible for service and sales in SADC countries – Lesotho, eSwatini, Mozambique, Botswana, Malawi, Namibia, Zimbabwe and Zambia.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Heidelberg Druckmaschinen

HELL Gravure Systems

T +49 (0)431 23770

E vertrieb@hell-gravure.de

W www.hell-gravure-systems.com
Dreikronen 1, 24222 Schwentinental, Germany

HELL Gravure Systems – a Heliograph Holding company – is an innovation leader in the manufacture of prepress engraving systems. As an inventor of pioneering technologies, the company is continuously redefining international standards. With its numerous technical solutions, HELL leads the market in its many core areas of expertise – the electromechanical and direct laser engraving of gravure and embossing cylinders and the high-resolution direct engraving of elastomer printing forms for relief printing. The latest industry highlights are the Helioklischograph K5, the AutoCon automated production line with one or more Helioklischograph K500 systems and the Cellaxy and PremiumSetter direct lasers.



Hema

T +44 (0)161 848 4803

E connect@bwpackaging.com

W bwpackaging.com
Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road,
Irlam Manchester M44 5AY, England

Complete packaging solutions for every need.

BW Packaging delivers end-to-end packaging solutions that help brands thrive in competitive markets. Its comprehensive portfolio includes filling and closing systems for rigid containers, flexible packaging solutions for pouches, packs and bags, end-of-line automation, labelling and sleeving and more.

The company supplies precision liquid fillers and cappers, advanced form-fill-seal machines and robotic palletisers. Its key offerings include: Angelus – seamers; Arcil – thermoform-fill-seal machines; Dairy Pack – fill-seal machines; Harland – pressure-sensitive labellers; Hema – liquid and semi-solid filling machines; Sleeveit – shrink sleeve applicators, and Symach – palletisers.



Henkel South Africa

T +27 (0)80 000 1416

E southafrica.customerservice@henkel.com

W www.henkel-adhesives.com
4th Floor, 22 Skeen Boulevard, Bedfordview,
Germiston, Gauteng 2007

Henkel is the leading solution provider for adhesives, sealants and functional coatings worldwide.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal



EQUIPMENT FOR THE PLASTICS AND PACKAGING INDUSTRY

POWERING PLASTICS PERFORMANCE

End-to-End Solutions for Plastics Processing

GLOBAL BRANDS. PROVEN PERFORMANCE.



OUR CORE PARTNERS



OUR VALUED PARTNERS



CAPE TOWN OFFICE

021 510 8322
Zaytoom.s@hestico.co.za



JOHANNESBURG HEAD OFFICE

011 786 5228
Juanita.sb@hestico.co.za



DURBAN OFFICE

031 467 0414
Nathan.dh@hestico.co.za



Hestico

T +27 (0)11 786 5228
E juanita.sb@hestico.co.za
W www.hestico.co.za
94-96 10th Road, Kew, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2090

Hestico – Your strategic partner in plastics and packaging Since 1962, Hestico has been a trusted leader in supplying world-class plastics and packaging equipment across South Africa and the African continent. Our reputation is built on innovation, reliability, and a deep understanding of industry needs.

With expert teams in Johannesburg, Durban, and Cape Town, we deliver responsive, efficient service and tailored technical solutions that enhance productivity and performance.

Through partnerships with globally recognised manufacturers, Hestico provides advanced, high-performance machinery designed to keep our customers competitive in a rapidly evolving market.

We measure our success by the success of our clients—offering comprehensive support, from professional consultation to dependable after-sales service.

Hestico sets the standard for excellence in the plastics and packaging industry, with a strong presence in Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, and the Western Cape.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Hi-Tech Inks

T +27 (0)10 595 1666
E hayley.palmer@hitechinks.co.za
W www.hitechinks.co.za
57 Brunton Circle, Founders View,
South Edenvale, Gauteng 1610

Hi-Tech Inks is a specialised producer and supplier of flexographic and gravure inks for a range of printing applications.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Hubergroup SA

T +27 (0)11 614 0023
E info.za@hubergroup.com
W www.hubergroup.com
 Unit 3B, 64 Raebor Road, Benrose,
 Johannesburg, Gauteng 2011

Hubergroup SA is a preferred supplier of printing inks in South Africa and neighbouring countries, offering products for sheetfed, web offset, flexo and gravure.

Other products include fountain solutions, varnishes and printing consumables. Local branches have facilities to blend inks to customers' specifications using semi-finished products produced in India, Germany and Italy, where production follows stringent regulations that ensure highest quality levels and products remain up to date with the group's innovation and environmental principles.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Hubergroup Germany, Hubergroup India



igus

T +27 (0)11 312 1848
E jdavidtz@igus.net
W www.igus.co.za
 Midline Business Park, Unit 13,
 867 Richards Drive, Midrand, Gauteng 1685

igus is a provider of plastic engineering components specialising in self-lubricating bearings, bushes and linear solutions. It also offers a range of electrical components, including highly flexible cables, flexible cable conduit and low-cost automation solutions.

Principals igus



IJP Filling and Labelling

T +27 (0)12 804 0994
E sales@labelling.co.za
W www.labelling.co.za
 622 Kobus Street, Silverton, Pretoria,
 Gauteng 0182

IJP specialises in filling, capping and labelling equipment as well as turnkey projects for complete packaging solutions from beginning to end – manufactured in Africa, for Africa. Being active in the packaging industry since 1994 gives IJP the product knowledge and ability to solve your packaging requirements. IJP has its own service department, giving customers additional comfort that its after-sales service will keep them running. IJP is the right company to partner with when it comes to equipment supplies and after-sales service.

Impress Products

T +27 (0)11 704 5838
E darren@impressproducts.co.za
W impressproducts.co.za
 Unit 1, Riverside Industrial Park, Koevoet Street,
 Kyasands, Gauteng 2196

Impress Products is a packaging company supplying bottles, jars, spray pumps and closures to the cosmetics industry, as well as industrial containers and water storage solutions.



Independent Packaging & Print Group

T +27 (0)11 954 4222
 +27 (0)86 123 4567
E hub@ipak.co.za
W www.ipak.co.za
 1041 Anvil Road, Robertville, Roodepoort,
 Gauteng 1709

Independent Packaging was established in 1991 and has a vast amount of experience in packaging and printing. Ipak (its brand name) is known in the market as a one-stop packaging solution company.

You can get your primary carton, label, bottle sleeve, shipping carton and retail display carton needs and so much more, all from one place. Ipak sees itself as a company that takes the pain out of your packaging. It designs, manufactures and supplies to a vast spectrum of industries and is well-equipped for FMCG, commercial and agricultural packaging types. What sets Ipak apart from the rest?

It is innovation, service and quality driven. It caters to small and large volumes and has a large-format digital division for your special, once-off gift packaging, as well as labels and signs.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



Industrial Tech

T +27 (0)11 894 1104

E info@industrial-tech.co.za
kelvin@industrial-tech.co.za
sales@industrial-tech.co.za

W www.industrial-tech.co.za
147 Panorama Road, Centurion, Gauteng 0157

Industrial Tech specialises in advanced processing, filling and packaging solutions tailored to a wide range of industries. The company focuses on delivering fully integrated, end-to-end production lines, from primary processing and filling through to secondary packaging, designed to optimise efficiency, reliability and overall operational performance.

Working in partnership with leading international equipment manufacturers, Industrial Tech represents globally recognised principals who specialise in high-quality machinery and technologies across the pharmaceutical, cosmetics, food and beverage and plastics processing sectors. Its portfolio includes Marchesini Group, Meccanoplastica Group, MG2, MIR Moulds, Preven, Prisma, ST Blowmoulding, as well as GNA and Delfin.

In addition to equipment supply, Industrial Tech provides consulting, project execution, process optimisation and training services, ensuring the successful implementation and continuous improvement of customer operations.

Industrial Tech's approach goes beyond equipment supply, focusing on the seamless integration of technologies to deliver complete, efficient and scalable production solutions.

Driven by passion. Built on excellence.

Principals Delfin, GNA, Marchesini Group, Meccanoplastica Group, MG2, MIR Moulds, Preven, Prisma, ST Blowmoulding



Inkon Labels

T +27 (0)16 976 4141
E gm@inkonlabels.co.za
W www.inkonlabels.co.za
 27 Harry Smith Street, Sasolburg,
 Free State 1947

Inkon, a Level 2 B-BBEE contributor, is in its 26th year. The company offers extensive expertise and is a respected leader in South Africa's printing industry. It operates from its main facility in Sasolburg (100km south of Johannesburg) and a branch in Durban. Inkon specialises in flexographic printing, producing self-adhesive labels, printed duplex and triplex, poly rolls, shrink sleeves, lidding, sachets, wraparounds, tags and food bags, with shrink sleeve finishing, which includes seaming, rewinding and slitting for customers.

It offers digital printing for smaller quantity runs of labels, signage, promotional materials, banners and posters.

Inkon's in-house design studio provides full-service support from concept to prepress, streamlining the creative-to-production process. Its flexographic division utilises high-speed UV and water-based inks, ideal for printing on substrates including paper, foil, BOPP film, PET, PVC and tag stock. Finishing options include UV varnish, lamination and foiling.

The Screen Printing Division prints on Chromadek, vinyl, ABS and hessian bags, with a strong reputation for Hazchem labels, trecards, safety signage, banners, posters and labels on substrates such as canvas, paper and self-adhesive vinyl.

Quality and safety are non-negotiable at Inkon. The company is proud to be ISO9001:2015, ISO22000, FSC and SANHA certified. It was recently audited by FSC, with only had one minor finding, which has already been addressed. This strong teamwork keeps quality and safety consistently up to standard.

With its combined expertise, teamwork and focus on precision in design and printing, the company enters the FTASA awards every year and has won several awards, including Best on Show in 2023. For Inkon, this success represents both recognition and reward for consistent effort across the team.

We strive for service, service and service again.

Branches Free State, KwaZulu-Natal



Ipex Machinery

T +27 (0)11 493 7816
E info@ipex.co.za
W www.ipex.co.za
 55 Trump Street West, Selby Ext 4,
 Johannesburg, Gauteng 2017

Since 1963, Ipex Machinery has been a brand builder through sales and after-sales service of world-leading machinery to the printing, packaging, converting and injection moulding sectors in southern Africa.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

INTRAVIS

T +49 (0) 241 91260

E info@intravis.de

W www.intravis.com

Rotter Bruch 26a, 52068 Aachen, Germany

As a market leader for vision inspection systems in the plastic packaging industry, INTRAVIS is a reliable partner for many leading packaging manufacturers and global players around the world. It offers vision inspection systems in the areas of preforms, closures, stretch and extrusion blow moulded bottles and containers, as well as decoration and labelling. Defective products are not only sorted out but detailed production insights and quality trends are provided. In this way, its systems enable customers to react quickly and correctly and make complete production monitoring and optimisation possible.

Since 1993, INTRAVIS has offered 24/7 customer service and advice from its headquarters in Aachen. All its systems are manufactured in Aachen and shipped from there all over the world. It has a subsidiary in Atlanta, USA as well as additional sales and service offices all over the world. In South Africa, INTRAVIS is represented by Wrapetfill.



WE IMPRESS WITH *Flexography*

Labels | Shrink Sleeves | Polyrolls | Tags | Sachets | Printed Lidding | Printed Duplex & Triplex | Peel and Read | Hazchems | Trecards | Safety Signs | Shrink sleeves seaming, rewinding & slitting



B-BBEE Level 2
ISO 9001 Quality : 2015 certified
ISO 22000 Food Safety Management
Halaal certified
FSC® certified

SASOLBURG OFFICE (HQ)
27 HARRY SMITH STREET,
SASOLBURG
PO. BOX 141, SASOLBURG 1947
TEL: +27 (0) 16 976-4141
EMAIL: info@inkonlabels.co.za

DURBAN OFFICE
392 UMBILO ROAD
DURBAN
4001
TEL: +27 (0) 31 466-1815
EMAIL: info@inkonlabels.co.za



@Inkon Labels



www.inkonlabels.co.za



@Inkon Labels



Inkon Labels (Pty) Ltd



Innovation Shrink & Wrap

T +27 (0)11 609 1488

E sales@iswshrink.co.za

W www.iswshrink.co.za

16 Edendale Road West, Eastleigh,
Edenvale, Gauteng 1609

Through an innovative and out-of-the-box approach to its customers' needs, Innovation Shrink & Wrap is not only willing but also able to provide practical and efficient cost-saving solutions to most printing and packaging challenges.

A pioneering narrow-web flexographic printer, ISW specialises in (while not limited to) the manufacturing of highly decorative and complex shrink sleeves, self-adhesive and wraparound labels and various forms of flexible packaging.

By working closely with local and international suppliers and utilising specially developed in-house processes, a multitude of innovative finishes, including the likes of thermochromic, glow-in-the-dark, domed, holographic and high lustre metallics, along with specialised multi-perforation solutions for promotional items, are achieved.

With the manufacturing plant consisting of 10-colour and eight-colour MPS EPW560s and a full complement of the latest offerings in finishing equipment for the conversion and inspection of its products, ISW maintains the highest level of quality. It is one of only a handful of narrow-web printers capable of producing wide lay-flat shrink sleeves, achieving a lay-flat of 276mm from a printed web width of 575mm. By offering assistance and advice with every step from concept and design to production and application, the company ensures its customers achieve their desired vision efficiently affordably and consistently.

ISW INNOVATION SHRINK & WRAP

15 YEARS OF SERVICE

GOLD PACK Awards
Silver 2019

Through an innovative and out the box approach to our clients needs we are able to provide practical, efficient and cost saving solutions to almost every challenge.

ISW's got it covered

With the manufacturing plant consisting of 10 colour and 8 colour MPS EPW560's and a full compliment of the latest offerings in finishing equipment for the conversion and inspection of our shrink sleeves, multi-layer sachets and wrap around labels, ISW is one of only a handful of narrow web printers capable of producing wide Lay Flat shrink sleeves, achieving a L/F of 276mm from a printed web width of 575mm.

Tel: +27 (0)11 609 1488 Fax: 086 515 7409

Email: sales@iswshrink.co.za

www.iswshrink.co.za

16 Edendale Road West, Eastleigh, Edenvale



Innovia Films

T +44 (0)169 734 2281

E filmsinfo@innoviafilms.com

W www.innoviafilms.com

Lowther R&D Centre, West Road, Wigton,
Cumbria CA7 9XX, United Kingdom

Innovia Films is a major producer of highly differentiated speciality films using proprietary 'bubble', stenter technology and cast manufacturing processes. It holds a leading global position in the markets it serves – high performance coated films, tobacco overwrap, labels, graphic media solutions and security films. Innovia employs more than 1 400 people worldwide and has production sites in Australia, Germany, Mexico, Poland and the UK.

Innovia Films has a unique offering for packaging with the different technologies it provides to the market. Its capabilities bring vast opportunities for customers and it is constantly evolving in the packaging division – presenting a solution-based approach based on market trends.

At Innovia, there are various fully recyclable solutions that are unique to the market and bring real value to the supply chain. The company invests heavily in its innovations to ensure that it can offer the right solution for the sector.

Innovation through research and development is at the heart of Innovia's business. It works closely with customers, suppliers, academics and commercial partners to ensure speed of delivery of new products.



Industrial Packaging Machinery
(Pty) Ltd.

IPM - Industrial Packaging Machinery

T +27 (0)31 573 1594

E peter@ipm-sa.co.za

W www.ipm-sa.co.za

2 Blase Road, New Germany Industrial Park,
Unit 13, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

IPM manufactures liquid packaging and automation equipment, including liquid fillers, labellers and coders, conveying systems and bottle leak testers. In addition, the company buys and sells used equipment and acts as installation specialists and contract packers.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

Iron Forest Packaging

T +27 (0)76 079 1700

E info@ifpackaging.co.za

W ifpackaging.co.za

103 Boeing Park, Elardus Park, Pretoria,
Gauteng 0181

Iron Forest Packaging specialises in designing and manufacturing high-quality, custom corrugated boxes that provide exceptional strength and protection. Its bespoke packaging solutions are tailored to meet the unique needs of each client, aligning with their brand identity, product features and marketing goals. With expertise in crafting single-wall, double-wall and triple-wall corrugated boxes, the company prioritises product safety and protection. Its custom boxes feature intricate designs and air-filled pockets that cushion and secure products during transit.

By combining innovative design with precise manufacturing, Iron Forest Packaging delivers packaging solutions that enhance the customer experience, reinforce brand recognition and set products apart from the competition. Its commitment to quality, innovation and customer satisfaction drive it to provide exceptional corrugated packaging solutions that exceed client expectations. It partners with businesses to create custom packaging that protects, promotes and elevates their brand.



Ishida South Africa

T +27 (0)11 976 2010

E info@ishidaeurope.com

W www.ishidaeurope.com

51 Loper Avenue, Spartan Ext, Kempton Park,
Gauteng 1619

Ishida is a world leader in the design, manufacture and installation of end-to-end weighing, packing and food safety solutions for the food industry, helping manufacturers increase automation and compliance, reduce cost and downtime, increase operational efficiencies and brand protection and maximise profits.

With an installed global base of over 100 000 industrial machines, covering numerous applications and end markets, the company is the market leader for multihead weighers and a leading supplier of snack food bagmakers, graders, traysealers, X-ray inspection systems, checkweighers, leak detectors and Industry 5.0 solutions.

The company's extensive product range and in-depth knowledge mean that Ishida can design and install complete turnkey solutions for snacks and other dry foods, meat, poultry, fish, dairy, ready meals and fresh produce.

The company's vision is to play an enduring and indispensable role in the global food supply chain, ensuring food products are delivered and consumed safely, efficiently and sustainably.

In March 2024, Ishida further strengthened its presence and offering in Africa with the acquisition of specialist South African packaging equipment manufacturer National Packaging Systems (NPS), based in Pinetown. NPS has built a strong reputation for the design and manufacture of high-performance vertical form-fill-seal machines for sachets, stick packs and pillow packs, volumetric fillers, auger fillers and feed systems.



Isiphetho Packaging

T +27 (0)10 055 7377
E sales@isiphetho.com
W www.isiphetho.com
1a Cross Road, Bryanston, Gauteng 2191

Isiphetho Packaging offers cost effective packaging solutions for packaging automation and flexible materials. This covers a wide range of primary and secondary packaging machinery customised to specific applications and requirements.

The uniqueness and differentiation lie in the combination of lower cost equipment coupled with high quality as well as local after sales service and support. This valued added proposition ensures a high equipment specification using reputable international components, yet at competitive prices.

The benefit for customers is that they can take comfort in dealing and interacting locally throughout the complete process and value chain of machine design, scoping, project management, machine acceptance, installation, training and after-sales service.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Utmost Packaging

JK Services & Coding

T +27 (0)11 918 1824
E info@jkservices.co.za
W www.jkservices.co.za
Unit 1, N12 Industrial Park, 188 Dr Vosloo Road,
Bartlett, Boksburg, Gauteng 1459

Established in 2003, JK Services & Coding supplies inkjet coders (small and large character), thermal transfer overprinters, laser marking systems, metal detectors, checkweighers, label applicators, conveyors and related accessories – all with a 24-hour backup service – to the food, beverage, pharmaceutical, cosmetics, contract packers and plastic extrusion markets.

Principals Cassel, Citronix, Intermac, Lead Tech, Limitronic, Loogal, PMR, Savema

J-Pak

T +27 (0)11 825 0300

E nationalsales@jpak.co.za

W www.jpak.co.za

Unit 13, Dunford Park, C/O Silverstone &
Van Riebeeck Street Gosforth Park, EXT5,
Germiston, Gauteng 1401

J-Pak started in the 1970s in the heart of Germiston, repairing and maintaining capital equipment in the manufacturing industry. But the need did not just stop at the servicing of these machines – in order for these manufacturers to stay competitive and in business, they needed to upgrade and remain relevant with the latest technology. They also needed a solution whereby their machines could be supported 24/7, a one-stop shop and a reliable and reputable vendor who could take care of all their production needs – from understanding their unique needs to sourcing, installing and maintaining their equipment. J-Pak's expertise spans continuous inkjet, thermal inkjet, drop-on-demand, labelling, metal detection and X-ray technology, among others.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Justagz and Labels

T +27 (0)11 955 5736

+27 (0)21 745 3199

E ann@justagz.co.za

W www.justagz.co.za

6 Tralee Street, Kenmare, Krugersdorp,
Gauteng 1739

After over 20 years in the industry, Justagz & Labels is an established specialist in high-quality reel-to-reel self-adhesive label printing. It offers a wide range of labels, from blank to full-colour.

Over the years, Justagz and Labels has expanded its product offering with new additions of various shapes and sizes in addition to its standard list. Regardless of the shape, size or colour, it will be able to collaborate with you so that you get the exact labels that you need. It has over 600 die sizes and shapes from which to choose.

The company also offers a variety of materials and adhesives to ensure that the label you require will work perfectly for the application in question, whether your label needs to be permanent or removable and whether it needs to withstand certain temperature and moisture conditions.

All products can be laminated or varnished to ensure a long-lasting print.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

K Brough & Sons

T +27 (0)11 487 0115
E heather@kbrough.co.za
W www.kbrough.co.za
 81a St David Road, Houghton Estate,
 Johannesburg, Gauteng 2198

Established in 1964, K Brough & Sons supplies consumable products and machinery to the pulp, paper, packaging, printing and tissue industries.

Branches Bricq, Bonetti, Claren, Cue, Helsten, PCMC, Stax, Tribco, Wefapress, William Kenyon



Kalideck

T +27 (0)11 688 6000
E hello@kalideck.co.za
W www.kalideck.co.za
 2 John Street, Selby, Johannesburg,
 Gauteng 2013

In the packaging and print industry, success is driven by precision, speed and sustainability. Kalideck serves as a trusted partner that bridges the gap between digital design and the finished product, delivering integrated prepress and packaging solutions that keep pressrooms operating at peak efficiency.

The company optimises workflows where it matters most, beginning with advanced lithographic and flexographic prepress solutions engineered for exceptional image reproduction and reduced waste. This precision is complemented by premium packaging board and paper products, carefully sourced to ensure flawless printability, structural integrity and outstanding shelf appeal. Completing the supply chain, Kalideck's robust industrial packaging and converting solutions secure finished goods for efficient handling and streamlined dispatch.

Deeply committed to sustainable and eco-conscious technologies, Kalideck provides a reliable end-to-end partnership, ensuring a seamless, high-performance supply chain from prepress through to final delivery.

Branches Botswana, Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Arctic Paper, DuPont, Esko, Hansol, Kodak, Metsa, Mondi, Neenah, Ranpak, Reflex, Sappi, Solidus, Stora Enso, UPM, Xanita, YUPO



SYSTEMS FOILS

The Foil Specialists

website: ksystems.co.za e-mail: info@ksystems.co.za

**K Systems Head Office
and Johannesburg Branch**
34 Betty Street
Jeppestown
Tel: 011 618 3304

K Systems Cape Town Branch
414 Voortrekker Road
Maitland
Tel: 021 511 4094

K Systems Durban Branch
Unit 46 Micro Park
26 Crassula Road Cornubia
Tel: 031 205 0153



UNIVACCO



K Systems Foils

T +27 (0)11 618 3304
E info@ksystems.co.za
W www.ksystems.co.za
 34 Betty Street, Jeppestown, Gauteng 2094

K Systems Foils distributes decorative foils, foiling equipment and thermal transfer ribbon.

The company services the southern African market from its three branches situated in Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban. It supplies the most versatile, competitive and extensive range of foils and TTR in the region.

Its sales and technical staff are among the most experienced and qualified individuals in the industry. Their expertise enables the company to provide the highest level of support to its customers. K Systems Foils enjoys an enviable reputation for service and product quality.

The company's partnership with UNIVACCO, a global leader in the foiling industry, is now in its third decade. Products are competitively priced and supported by manufacturer warranties and guarantees of excellence. An unwavering commitment to research, development, cutting-edge product innovation and sustainability enables K Systems Foils to bring to market the highest quality, environmentally friendly products.



Kampak

T +27 (0)21 981 0740
 +27 (0)11 608 4751
E info@kampak.co.za
W kampak.co.za
 53 London Circle, Brackengate Business Park,
 Brackenfell, Western Cape 7560

Kampak, a member of the Kamboo Group of Companies, is one of South Africa's leading importers of shrink label and packaging laminates for the flexible packaging industry, with a keen focus on specialised, niche products not readily available in the local market. Its product offering includes specialised shrink label films, multilayered laminates for sachets and pouches and flexible lidding and base films for food packaging, with particular expertise serving the meat and cheese sectors.

Kampak is committed to delivering timely, professional service to customers across the printing and packaging industries. Its highly trained team brings deep technical expertise built over many years, ensuring the most cost-effective and innovative solutions for every business it serves.

The company builds its business on integrity and lasting personal relationships, offering competitive pricing alongside exceptional service. Its goal is to be more than just a supplier – it aims to be a trusted advisor, genuinely invested in the success of its clients.

Kampak is a proudly South African, privately owned company and it serves customers through strategically located warehouses in Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Kamboo Group

T +27 (0)21 981 0740

E info@kamboo.co.za

W kamboo.co.za

53 London Circle, Brackengate Business Park,
Brackenfell, Western Cape 7560

Kamboo Marketing, founded in January 2011, represents a diverse range of leading suppliers from Europe, USA, China and India in the local printing and packaging industry. With management and staff experience totaling over 90 years, it provides customers with cutting-edge solutions in both printing and packaging. Its offerings include state-of-the-art prepress, on press and postpress and mailroom solutions in the printing sector. Kamboo Marketing specialises in high-quality thermal & digital lamination, flexible and letterpress printing plates, web guiding technology, 100% print defect detection, advanced colour measurement, LED and UV curing and corona treatment systems, blown film extrusion, CI flexo printing, laminating & slitting, narrow web inline flexo & intermittent offset presses, finishing, seaming & cutting as well as bag and pouch converting equipment.

Principals BW Converting, Comexi, Ferag, Hosokawa Alpine, Maxcess Fife, Miraclon Planatol, Recmi, Toray/Dantex, XL Plastics, Weigang

Kemtek Imaging Systems Holdings

T +27 (0)11 624 8000

E kemtekjhb@kemtek.co.za

W kemtek.co.za

Building K, Ground Floor, Hertford Office Park,
90 Bekker Road, Vorna Valley, Midrand, 1686

Kemtek has witnessed substantial growth and transformation since its inception in 1988. The successful evolution of the company is thanks to an ongoing drive to deliver the best possible solutions to its customers. The company has grown from being an equipment supplier into a trusted solutions partner. Working with global partners, including world-class, innovative OEMs, Kemtek has pivoted its business to focus on several key areas, namely: digital print and finishing, large format printing and cutting tables, auto ID technology, thermal transfer ribbons and labelling solutions.

Kemtek is deeply committed to achieving ambitious transformation targets by providing an inclusive environment for all team members. The company continually strives to improve its B-BBEE contributor level – and on an individual level, provides ongoing upskilling and educational opportunities for all Kemtek employees.

A long-time specialised supplier to the professional labelling and packaging print industry throughout Southern Africa, Kemtek is the exclusive local representative for HP Indigo digital presses. In addition, Kemtek supplies Epson large format and wide format printers to market, as well as distributing Brotech, Duplo and Scodix digital enhancement equipment.

With branches in Johannesburg, Durban, Gqeberha and Cape Town, Kemtek provides a dedicated distribution service and specialised technical and sales support across Southern Africa.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

Principals Brotech, Duplo, Epson, HP Indigo, Scodix



Keypak

T +27 (0)41 374 3382

E jillian@keypak.co.za

W www.keypak.co.za

4 York Road, North End, Port Elizabeth,
Eastern Cape 6056

Keypak manufactures E, B and C-flute corrugated and offers flexographic printing on corrugated, flatbed die cutting and rotary die cutting.

Also offered are litho printing, embossing, foiling and litho-laminates.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Western Cape



2024 Gold Pack Awards Winner

- **Keypak specialises in manufacturing a wide range of printed packaging solutions including Litho Laminates, Solid board, Corrugated and Take Away cartons.**
- *Specialising in Litho and Flexographic printing.*
- We manufacture B,E and C- flute corrugated board.
- *We also offer foiling, embossing, PET window inserts, film laminating and much more.*
- **Keypak is FSC® and FSSC accredited and is EPR compliant.**

Branches

Our head office and manufacturing facility is located in **Port Elizabeth (Gqeberha)**, with warehouses and offices in **Johannesburg, Cape Town** and the **Garden Route**. Products are provided to all regions of South Africa.

Telephone number: +27 (0)41 374 3382

E-mail: jillian@keypak.co.za

Website: www.keypak.co.za

Address: 4 York Road, North End, Port Elizabeth,
Eastern Cape 6056



Scan the QR code for access to our website and more information



FOLLOW US



NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Kiki Bag

T +27 (0)31 700 1464/3

E youlanda@kikibag.co.za

W www.kikibag.co.za

Unit 17 Devon Park, 11 Devon Road,
New Germany, Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Kiki Bag is a paper bag manufacturer that specialises in the manufacture and distribution of hand-finished, luxury, upmarket promotional and boutique shopping bags. The bags are proudly made to client specifications in KwaZulu-Natal and are available in plain or customised (CMYK) four-colour process and spot print. Choices include soft cord, twill tape, ribbon, cut-out or clasp handles. Additional choices range from gloss and matte film lamination and eyelets to board-reinforced (top and bottom) and shoulder-length sling handles.

In April 2024, Kiki Bag introduced the popular Paper Twist Yarn bag handle in white and brown for attaching to their upmarket retail branded paper shopping bags. At present, the company litho print sheets, die cut, make-up and assemble bags by hand supplying orders from a minimum of 500 to 150 000+ pieces. Kiki Bag released printed brown (moisture-resistant) grocery 'flat paper handle paper carrier bags' in July 2020, available in one colour to CMYK printed formats, also available in white lined kraft paper for enhanced graphics for retail stores, minimum quantity per print image of 20 000 pieces. Visit Kiki Bag's Facebook page at www.facebook.com/kikibagzacc.



Kongskilde Industries SA

T +27 (0)11 894 2341

+27 (0)83 450 4656

E mail@ksa.kongskilde-industries.com

W www.kongskilde-industries.com

1B Covora Street, Jet Park, Gauteng 1459

Kongskilde Industries SA supplies pneumatic conveying systems to the plastics industry and waste handling equipment to the paper and printing industries. Products include blowers, quick-release piping systems, de-dusting equipment, cyclones, edge trim conveying systems, inline venturi systems, inline cutters and paper separators.

Principals Kongskilde Industries

Krones Southern Africa

T +27 (0)11 065 5700

E solutions.ksa@krones.co.za

W www.krones.com

68 Falcon Lane, Lanseria Corporate Estate,
Lanseria Ext 26, Gauteng 1748

As a supplier of complete systems, Krones serves breweries, beverage bottlers and food producers worldwide by offering individual machines and complete production lines.

Specialising in designing and implementing comprehensive lines for beverages and food, Krones covers every step of the production process, from product and container manufacturing to filling, packaging, material flow and container recycling.

Clients can expect tailored solutions to meet their specific needs, ensuring that Krones addresses each task with customised precision.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Kubepac

T +27 (0)11 466 0030

E leigh-anne@kubepandp.co.za

W www.kubepac.com

Unit 6, Barbeque Heights, 9 Dytchley Road,
Barbeque Downs, Midrand, Gauteng 1684

Kubepac is a division of Kube Packaging, established in 2011. Kubepac provides fresh pack solutions to predominantly the food manufacturing and packaging industry, focusing on freshness packs, which work in the packed product by preserving product quality, enhancing longevity and minimising food waste.

Its head office is based in Kyalami, South Africa and it has a well-established and loyal customer base.

Kubepac prides itself in demonstrating excellency, integrity and excellent service.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Kubili Recyclers

T +27 (0)11 865 8360

E sales@kubili.com

21 Jurie Street, Alrode, Gauteng 1451

Kubili Recyclers, established in 2008, is a South African company specialising in the production of recycled high-density polyethylene (HDPE) flakes and pellets. The company focuses exclusively on post-consumer HDPE and supplies materials for use in a variety of beauty grade non-food grade applications, like packaging, film, pipe and containers.

Kubili's recycled HDPE is widely used in industries such as wellbeing, personal care, and home care. Its super-white rHDPE product is globally approved and has been adopted at full inclusion percentages by several international brand owners. This demonstrates both its consistent quality and suitability for high-performance applications with some packages running Kubili rHDPE at 100 % rates.

The company is ISO 9001:2015 certified, maintaining a strong emphasis on quality management and operational consistency.

KYOCERA Document Solutions South Africa

T +27 (0)11 595 2600
E info@dza.kyocera.com
W www.kyoceradocumentsolutions.co.za
 90 Bekker Road, Hertford Office Park,
 Vorna Valley, Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Kyocera Document Solutions is a global leader in imaging and printing, with growing influence in the production inkjet market. Leveraging decades of expertise in inkjet and ceramic printhead technology, Kyocera delivers high-speed, reliable systems. The TASKalfa Pro series features proprietary printheads and eco-friendly pigment inks, offering exceptional image quality, durability and low running costs, with models capable of printing on coated and uncoated paper stocks—ideal for commercial, transactional and direct mail applications.

In addition, the FOREARTH textile printer combines precision inkjet technology with sustainable production, significantly reducing water consumption while enabling smarter, faster textile printing.

With Solimar Systems, Kyocera enhances digital and print workflows for global organisations. The acquisition of NIXKA led to Kyocera Nixka Inkjet Systems (KNIS) and the Lenix 1200, a scalable, water-based inkjet printbar. KNIS also introduced Belharra, a compact, eco-friendly photo printer, reinforcing Kyocera's commitment to innovation and sustainability.

Principals Kyocera Document Solutions Inc



Label & Litho

T +27 (0)12 333 9925
E info@label-litho.co.za
W www.label-litho.co.za
 389 Asetileen Road, Silvertendale,
 Pretoria, Gauteng 0186

Label & Litho is a Pretoria-based print and packaging specialist producing custom labels, tickets, tags, thermal rolls and printed film roll products for customers across South Africa, Africa and selected international markets. In simple terms, if it needs to stick, scan, roll, wrap, identify, inform, impress or survive a busy production line, there is a good chance Label & Litho print it.

The company supports brand owners, manufacturers, packers, co-packers and distributors who need consistent quality, practical advice and reliable turnaround times from a South African supplier that understands production realities.

With continued investment in modern print technology, Label & Litho has expanded its capability across pressure-sensitive labels, variable-data printing, thermal products, ticketing and selected flexible packaging formats, including printed film rolls for form-fill-seal, flow-wrap, sachet and stick-pack applications.

The company serves sectors including food and beverage, meat and poultry, dairy, cosmetics and personal care, pharmaceutical and medical, retail, logistics, industrial, chemical, events and access-control markets.

By combining technical capability, responsive service and scalable capacity, Label & Litho offers customers a practical supply partner for improving labels, developing printed packaging and sourcing dependable ticketing, tagging and traceability products.

Label & Print Technologies

T +27 (0)21 511 2511

E sales@lpt.co.za

W www.lpt.co.za

Unit 4, Maitland Station Centre,
300 Voortrekker Road, Maitland,
Western Cape 7405

Label and Print Technologies offers a comprehensive range of labelling and printing solutions primarily focused on self-adhesive labels and related products. Its key offerings include labelling and printing solutions focused on self-adhesive labels for industries such as wine, retail, cosmetics, food and manufacturing; full-colour flexo and digital printed labels; blank labels and A4 laser labels for versatile customer printing; premium thermal transfer ribbons and blank labels locally manufactured for national distribution and thermal transfer printers (Argox, Godex) with technical support available. In addition, quick turnaround times, competitive pricing and excellent customer service are prioritised. A large diesel generator ensures uninterrupted production during load-shedding. Its award-winning print quality reflects commitment to innovation and excellence and its solutions are tailored for both small and large-scale labelling needs with a strong focus on quality and customer satisfaction.



Labprint

T +27 (0)11 312 3350

E sales@labprint.co.za

W www.labprint.co.za

73, 10 Capital Hill Commercial Park, 56 Morkels
Close, Halfway House, Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Precision printing for the pharmaceutical industry.

With four decades of industry expertise, LabPrint is a trusted leader in high-quality flexographic printing for the pharmaceutical and flexible packaging industries. It specialises in printing on aluminium blister foil, sachets, stick-packs and other substrates, delivering sharp, vibrant and consistent results with every project.

The company's clients, including many of South Africa's leading pharmaceutical manufacturers, rely on LabPrint for fast turnaround times, competitive pricing and exceptional attention to detail, whether for small or large-scale production runs.

Beyond printing, LabPrint offers a full suite of value-added services, including artwork design, slitting services and the secure shredding of sensitive materials. The company adheres to rigorous ISO-based quality management standards and Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and is approved by major pharmaceutical companies.

Professional, dependable and confidential – LabPrint is the ideal partner for premium packaging solutions that meet the highest industry standards.



Laserpac

T +27 (0)11 622 2980
E craig@laserpac.co.za
W www.laserpac.co.za
Unit 13-16, Knightsgate Industrial Park,
C/O Jack & Jonas Streets, Driehoek,
Gauteng 1401

Laserpac manufactures world-class Flat and Rotary dies for the carton and corrugated industries.

The company manufacture all aspects of tooling, including milling of steel cutting plates and specialist waterjet cutting. Laserpac also supply a comprehensive range of consumables and tooling related to Flat and Rotary die making.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



Liquid Cartons

T +27 (0)10 036 3079
E vasagi.govender@dlpgroup.africa
W www.dlpgroup.africa
1161 Eiternal Avenue, Roodepoort,
Gauteng 1724

Liquid Cartons is a leading carton producer offering tailored made packaging solutions, products include Conipak and gable top cartons. The company supplies a diverse range of carton options suitable for products such as sorghum beer, milk, mageu, fruit juice, wine and dry products. Its product range is available in various sizes, ranging from 330 ml to 2 litres.

Cartons offer optimal performance, with designs tailored specifically to meet each customer's unique product requirements and branding specifications. Liquid Cartons is dedicated to sustainability, prioritising environmentally responsible materials and processes to minimise environmental impact while supporting effective recycling initiatives. Liquid Cartons is committed to delivering excellent customer service, ensuring reliable support and tailored solutions to meet customer needs.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal



Lovell Industries

T +27 (0)86 156 8355
+27 (0)13 932 8000
E enquiries@lovell.co.za
W www.lovell.co.za
Portion 28, Boschkop, Bronkhorstspuit,
Gauteng 1020

Lovell Industries specialises in the production of top-quality food packaging, blister packaging, clamshells, punnets, trays, blueberry tubes, advent calendars, box inserts, clear tubes, clear cartons, transportation trays, handling trays, die cutting and various other packaging related items. The company is FSSC 22000 and SEDEX SMETA accredited.



Lufil Packaging – a Division of Bidvest Paperplus

T +27 (0)11 626 3633

E info@lufil.co.za

W www.lufil.co.za

44 Saturn Crescent, Linbro Park,
Sandton, Gauteng 2090

Lufil Packaging is South Africa's leading supplier of paper bags, serviettes and wraps, offering a comprehensive range of environmentally friendly solutions.

It services a diverse range of industry sectors, from QSR, retail, health care and pharmaceutical through to industrial and government.

Lufil Packaging is committed to preserving our environment, which is why all its products are recyclable and compostable.

It is FSSC 22000 and FSC Chain of Custody certified and is regularly audited against the requirements.

Lufil Packaging also complies with customer technical standard requirements of food safety and SMETA 4 Pillar requirements on labour, health, safety, business ethics and environment.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

LUSTER LightTech

T +86 105 234 8500

E sales.support@lusterinc.com

W lusterinc.com

Building No 7, Yard No 13, Cuihu Nanhuan Road,
Haidian District, Beijing China, 100094

LUSTER LightTech (LUSTER), focuses on innovative machine vision and fibre optics technologies and is dedicated to becoming a global leader in the machine vision AI and optoelectronic information industries.

Driven by its vision of enabling machines to see and make intelligent decisions, LUSTER strategically focuses on the machine vision industry, providing customers with cutting-edge technology and solutions in application-specific machine vision systems, smart vision equipment and core vision components.

Guided by a customer-centric approach, LUSTER leverages its expertise to empower industries including electronic manufacturing, advanced displays, packaging printing, alternative energy, film and animation, scientific imaging and railway transportation.

With over 20 years of knowledge and experience in optical imaging, vision software and algorithms and core components, LUSTER continues to innovate and is committed to being a reliable and trusted partner for its customers.

Branches Worldwide

Mactec Machinery

T +27 (0)11 626 1365

E info@mactec.co.za

51 Lower Germiston Road, Heriotdale,
Germiston, Gauteng 2075

Supplier of machinery to the flexible packaging industry.

Principals Bandera, Mactec, Octagon



Magnum Packaging

T +27 (0)11 672 0685

E info@magnumpackaging.co.za

W www.magnumpackaging.co.za

265 Saag Street, Robertville, Roodepoort,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 1709

Magnum Packaging offers litho printing and manufacturing of high-quality cartonboard packaging. Specialties include full-colour printing and litho-lamination.

In operation for 17 years, Magnum Packaging is constantly improving its operations, with the ultimate aim of providing customers with excellent service, superior quality and fair prices.

A team of dedicated and passionate employees work together to provide customers with the most prestigious and well-designed carton packaging to fit their needs.

The company always strives to develop partnerships with customers and suppliers while improving the skills and lifestyles of employees and there is never any hesitation when it comes to enhancing capabilities. Thanks to Magnum's state-of-the-art machinery and continuous technology investments, delivery of higher outputs and improved quality is achieved, while waste is reduced.

For peace of mind when quality is a must, Magnum's accreditations represent its complete commitment to maintaining a world-class, ethical and environmentally responsible operation. These include FSSC 22000 V6, FSC (Chain of Custody), SMETA and B-BBEE Level 2 compliance.

MAMATA

Total Solutions For Flexible Packaging

CO-EXTRUSION BLOWN FILM LINES



3-5-7-9 Layer Blown Film Lines

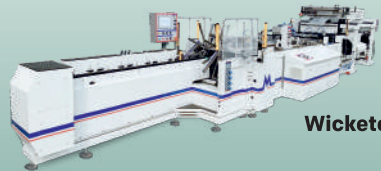
POUCH & BAG MAKING MACHINES



Pouch Making Machines



Bag Making Machines



Wicketers

PACKAGING MACHINES



Horizontal Form Fill Seal (HFFS) Machines



Secondary Packaging Machines



Vertical Form Fill Seal (VFFS) Machines



Pick Fill Seal (PFS) Machines



Multi-Lane Sachet Packaging Machines

Connect with us for more details

 **Paul Clark**

 +27 825521176, +27 115240095

 pnclark@adex.co.za

 **Bjorn**

 +27 210073609, +27 711100744

 bjorn@urbaneden.co.za

 **Dipen Patel**

 +91 9979864217

 dipen.patel@mamata.com

 **Amitendu Anand**

 +91 9979864276

 amitendu.anand@mamata.com

 **Bhaven Parmar**

 +91 9979864279

 bhaven.parmar@mamata.com

Mamata Machinery Limited

+91 2717 630 800 | sales@mamata.com | www.mamata.com



Mamata Machinery

T +91 271 763 0800
E sales@mamata.com
W www.mamata.com
 Survey No 423/P, Sarkhej-Bavla Highway,
 Moraiya District, Ahmedabad 382213,
 Gujarat, India

Complete Solutions Across the Flexible Packaging Value Chain.

For over four decades, Mamata Machinery has been helping customers around the world improve productivity, quality, and profitability through innovative packaging and converting solutions. With more than 5,000 installations across 90+ countries, Mamata has established itself as a trusted global partner for the flexible packaging industry.

Today, Mamata offers a comprehensive portfolio spanning the entire packaging value chain. Its Converting Division is recognized globally for advanced bag and pouch making solutions, including side seal, bottom seal, wicketed, and stand-up pouch applications. The Packaging Division provides high-performance VFFS, HFFS, Pick-Fill-Seal, multilane sachet, and secondary packaging systems designed for a wide range of food and non-food products. The company's extrusion division manufactures advanced 3, 5, 7, and 9-layer blown film plants that enable the production of high-performance and sustainable packaging films.

With manufacturing facilities in India and the USA, Mamata combines engineering expertise, application knowledge, and customer-focused innovation to deliver solutions that meet the evolving needs of converters, film producers, and brand owners worldwide. From film extrusion to converting and final packaging, Mamata remains committed to helping customers stay competitive in a rapidly changing market.



Manta Freight Logistics

T +27 (0)11 396 3883/65
E info@mantafreightlogistics.co.za
W www.mantafreightlogistics.co.za
 Unit 4 Aviation Park, 18 Pomona Road,
 Pomona, Kempton Park, Gauteng 1620

Manta Freight Logistics provides hassle-free logistics solutions tailored to the print, packaging, and manufacturing sectors. Specialising in air, sea and road freight, customs clearing, project cargo and complex shipment handling, Manta Freight delivers reliable end-to-end logistics with a strong focus on customer service, communication and operational efficiency.

From import coordination to final delivery, the company simplifies supply chains to reduce stress, minimise delays, and eliminate common logistics pain points. With proactive communication, hands-on support, and a commitment to accountability, Manta Freight creates a seamless client experience that keeps customers informed, operations moving, and businesses focused on what they do best.

Contact our experienced team for assistance with any of your logistics requirements.

BUILD

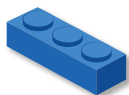
YOUR PACKAGING SKILLS

Equip your packaging team with the skills they need



Certified Packaging Professional (CPP)

The highest designation for a packaging professional offered by the Institute in alliance with the WPO and IoPP



Advanced Packaging Diploma in Packaging Technology (ONLINE)

In-depth study for packaging managers



One Year Diploma in Packaging Technology (ONLINE)

Complete insight for packaging professionals



Overview of Packaging Technology Short Course (ONLINE)

A basic understanding of the world of packaging



Visit the website
www.ipsa.org.za
or call Lara 082 776 2201



**MARCHESINI
GROUP**
PHARMA

Marchesini Group

T +39 051 047 9111

E info@marchesini.com

W www.marchesini.com

Via Nazionale 100, 40065 Pianoro, Bologna, Italy

Marchesini Group: Packaging Excellence

Since 1974, Marchesini Group has been a global leader in designing and manufacturing advanced packaging machines and production lines for the pharmaceutical and cosmetic industries. From standard solutions to custom innovations, they ensure seamless packaging processes with cutting-edge technology. Behind their success is a team of dedicated professionals who bring passion and expertise to every project.

Industrial Tech is the exclusive South African agent for Marchesini Group, specialising in the sales, servicing and support of world-class packaging equipment. With deep technical expertise and strong industry backing, Marchesini ensure the highest standards in efficiency and performance. Whether you require semi-automated or fully automated systems, Industrial Tech delivers innovative solutions backed by exceptional service to keep your production running at its best.

Discover the future of packaging.

Branches Asia, Europe, North Africa, North America, South Africa, South America



Master Plastics

T +27 (0)11 075 9550

E manleyd@masterplasticsgroup.com

W www.masterplasticsgroup.com

North Block Ground Floor, Culross Court,
16 Culross Road Bryanston, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2191

Manufacturer and supplier of flexible plastic packaging products and solutions to food, fresh produce, dairy, meat and various industrial markets.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



FOOD SAFETY | TRACEABILITY | ISO COMPLIANT

Masterbatch SA provides a comprehensive range of masterbatch, pigments and performance enhancing additives to the plastics industry.

Maintaining an open-lab policy allows MBSA's laboratory and technical experts to effectively deliver tailor-made, individual solutions for colour matching, product engineering, processing (including food contact safety), traceability, or any other requirements, in the shortest possible time.

Johannesburg 086 140 0107 or 011 975 0222 | Cape Town 021 552 0627
Durban 031 700 2464 | Zambia +260 21 123 4595
info@masterbatch.co.za | www.masterbatch.co.za



ISO	9001
ISO	14001
ISO	45001
ISO	22000



Masterbatch SA

T +27 (0)86 140 0107
E info@masterbatch.co.za
W www.masterbatch.co.za
 13 Spanner Road, Spartan, Kempton Park,
 Gauteng 1619

Masterbatch SA (MBSA) provides the plastics industry with an efficient, reliable and cost-effective way of adding the desired colour, effects and/or performance enhancements to virgin and recycled polymer plastic products.

MBSA provides a broad spectrum of functional additives that improve the processability, performance and experience of the end product. These functional additives include anti-blocking and anti-static agents, anti-fog and desiccants, antimicrobial and biodegradation additives, clarifying and nucleating agents, corrosion inhibitors, fillers and extenders, flame retardants, fragrances and odour absorbers, impact modifiers and strengthening agents, laser marking, light diffusers, processing aids, slip additives and tackifiers and thermal and UV light stabilisers, amongst others.

MBSA holds the highest industry standards for ISO 9001, 14001, 22000 and 4500

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Masterpack, a Division of Bidvest Paperplus

T +27 (0)11 626 2726
E stewart@masterpack.co.za
W www.masterpack.co.za
 86 Whitworth Road, Heriotdale,
 Johannesburg, Gauteng 2094

Masterpack is a Level 1 B-BBEE manufacturer of folding cartons, blister cards and package inserts for the health care, personal care, value-add food and FMCG markets. It is pharmaceutically approved with FSSC 22000, ISO 9001 and FSC certifications. Services include six-colour offset printing, flatbed hot foil stamping, window patching, laminating, die cutting, folding carton glueing and leaflet folding.



mccTM
Premium Label Solutions

MCC Label Africa

T +27 (0)11 323 3600

+27 (0)76 297 2671

E cliffy.muthusamy@mcclabel.com

W www.mcclabel.com

Bantry Park, 41 Jansen Road, Jet Park,
Gauteng 1469

MCC Label is a global producer of premium paper and film-based labels for a wide range of market segments. The company specialises in the printing of various sustainable label decorating solutions including pressure-sensitive, cut-and-stack labels, wraparound labels, shrink and stretch sleeve labels.

Labels are printed on a vast range of materials using digital, flexo, gravure or litho platforms.

MCC Label has access to the latest innovations through its global footprint of 102 operating sites across 26 countries, enabling MCC Label to add value to customers.

Backed by over a century of printing experience, MCC is focused on the future by developing consumer-driven innovations and sustainable packaging solutions for small to large customers.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape, Kenya, Tanzania

Principals Multi-Color Corporation



mdc max daetwyler
SOUTH AFRICA

MDC Max Dätwyler

T +27 (0)21 863 2781

E info@daetwyler.co.za

W www.daetwyler.co.za

Unit 2, Pearl Building, Zandwyk Industrial Park,
R101 (Old Paarl Road), Paarl, Western Cape 7646

MDC Max Daetwyler was established in South Africa in April 1989, successfully becoming the preferred supplier to the gravure prepress sector of both consumables and machinery. Daetwyler has since dominated the doctor blade market supplies in the flexographic and rotogravure sectors.

The company continues to control the majority share, all thanks to its loyal client base. Daetwyler South Africa continues to evolve and adapt to market variations while supplying clients with the best suited products and service. It is supported by its head office and covered under the Heliograph Holding umbrella. Part of the foundation of the company was built on the basis that it always ensures its clients receive the best service. The company believes it is not all about the sale but also about the service it provides afterwards.

MDC Max Daetwyler supplies doctor blades, slitting blades, consumables for the gravure and flexo printing industry as well as galvanic machinery, sleeve and adaptors and washing machines for parts and container cleaning.

Principals Bauer, Daetwyler Graphics, Daetwyler Swistec, Eltex, Glunz & Jensen, Heimann Graphics, HELL Gravure, Kaspar Graphic Solutions, K Walter Plating & Processing, Luscher Technologies, OHIO Technologies, Polywest, Renzmann, Schepers Laser Technologies



Microsep

T +27 (0) 87 092 7300

E info@microsep.co.za

W www.microsep.co.za

2 Saturn Crescent, Linbro Business Park,
Frankenwald Ext 30, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2090

Microsep supplies high-precision weighing, product inspection, high-speed in-line printing and label application solutions for the food and beverage, pharmaceutical, chemical and logistics industries. Solutions are designed to support efficient production processes while ensuring product quality, compliance and traceability.

Microsep's product inspection solutions include industrial metal detectors, X-ray inspection systems, high-performance checkweighers, in-line printing and labelling systems.

The industrial weighing range includes floor scales, weighing terminals, load cells, precision balances, OIML weights and moisture balances.

Microsep is committed to delivering turnkey solutions tailored to each customer's specific requirements. Microsep's experienced team provides expert sales support, technical guidance, installation and after-sales service to ensure optimal system performance and long-term reliability.

Principals Mettler Toledo, NOVEXX Solutions

Miraclon

T +322 897 8580

E ask@miraclon.com

W www.miraclon.com

Excelsiorlaan 32, 1930 Zaventem, Belgium

Miraclon has one clear mission: to transform flexographic printing in partnership with its customers by delivering leading technology and expertise that enables them to achieve their efficiency, sustainability and quality goals. The company's unique, fully integrated FLEXCEL Solutions eliminate production variables and deliver the 100% precision required for optimised ink transfer – the foundation of modern flexo printing. The dedicated team helps customers achieve business success by realising the full potential of their investment in Miraclon technology.

We provide digital printing solutions

From pixel to output

Industrial Label Presses



Tau G3 Peak

Large Format Printers

P5 350 HS



UNMATCHED TECHNOLOGY	The widest, boldest, most reliable large format and label printers on the market.
LOCAL EXPERTISE	Backed by Midcomp's extensive support and service network.
BIGGER OPPORTUNITIES	Bring your biggest ideas to life with unbeatable quality, speed, and scale.

No compromises. No limits. Just extraordinary print quality. Job after Job.

Partner with leaders, connect with Midcomp today and unlock
the full power of Durst's printing solutions.

When you're ready to go BIG, we're ready to deliver.

010 020 9999
sales@midcomp.co.za
www.midcomp.co.za



durst



Midcomp

T +27 (0)10 020 9999
E sales@midcomp.co.za
W www.midcomp.co.za
 Unit 21 Fem Towers, Hylauma Street,
 Ferndale, Randburg, Gauteng 2194

Midcomp specialises in the sales, service and support of large format digital printing and finishing equipment for the corrugated packaging industry, offering a full spectrum of solutions to address any and all productivity and efficiency challenges.

Known for its versatility, the HP Latex R-Series Hybrid flatbed printer can be used with over 500 different substrates. Using flexible water-based HP Latex inks, the machine will transform rigid and flexible short-run packaging in ways never imagined. For smaller board formats, the HP PageWide XL Pro Series features an end-to-end cut-sheet workflow, allowing users to print two-sided on cut-sheets.

The modular Zünd Q-Line series large format digital cutter delivers with renowned Swiss precision, reliability, and predictability and can be configured with autoloading, stacking and an automatic tool changer.

Midcomp offers world-class support, not only having a team of 13 factory-trained field service engineers with the fastest measured response time in the industry but also offering customers a production backup facility. Midcomp is the only company to offer a pay-per-use (PPU) system where customers pay only for the square metres printed with all consumable cost included (excl. media). The PPU programmes allies to HP Latex printers. Another option is the world first PPUGRO programme that includes the cost of the equipment in the square metres printed. Demos are available onsite or online by request.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Durst, Handtop, HP, Zünd, Fotoba, Barbieri, Caldera, Drytac, Palram, ContraVision

Moco Packaging

T +27 (0)11 624 3493
E sales@mocopack.co.za
W www.mocopack.co.za
 5 Sandvale Road, Isandovale, Gauteng 1609

Moco Packaging cc, established in 1990, is a leading glass and plastic packaging supplier based in Johannesburg. Moco Packaging supplies packing, closures, pumps and dispensers for the cosmetics and pharmaceuticals industries. Situated in Isandovale, the company has been in existence for more than 30 years. The company is well-established as one of the largest stockists in South Africa with a passion and drive to suit all customers' needs, meeting deadlines and executing large and small orders. Moco Packaging is a one-stop shop that offers efficient collection and nationwide delivery services.

Moco Packaging supplies an extensive range of high-quality, affordable glass perfume bottles, glass and plastic jars, packaging, closures, spray pumps and lotion dispensers, serum pumps, flip-top and disc top caps, pipettes as well as beauty accessories for the cosmetics and pharmaceuticals industries. Moco Packaging also offers services such as frosting and coating on glass bottles, custom cosmetic box manufacturing as well as printing facilities.

The extensive range of high-quality glass and plastic containers and accessories is obtained from both local and international sources.

MOLENAAR

Think Service Excellence

Molenaar Industrial Technologies (MIT)

T +27 (0)11 578 0940

E info@videojet.co.za

W www.videojet.co.za

27 Galaxy Drive, Linbro Park, Sandton,
Gauteng 2020

Molenaar Industrial Technologies (MIT) specialises in industrial coding, marking and inspection solutions for manufacturing and packaging environments. Established in July 2025, the company combines over 70 years of expertise from HG Molenaar and Nampak Inspection and Coding Solutions, bringing together engineering heritage, innovation, and service excellence.

MIT is a long-standing partner of Videojet Technologies and works with leading global suppliers including MSSC (Smart Jet), Sesotec, Purex, Taptone, and GSI to deliver reliable, low-maintenance solutions for efficient production operations.

Guided by the values of pride, quality, productivity, and innovation, MIT supports manufacturers and packaging equipment suppliers across multiple industries. With operations in five countries, service coverage in 16 countries, and thousands of systems supported in the field, the company combines global best practices with dependable customer support.

Branches Australia, Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Kenya, KwaZulu-Natal, Mauritius, Mpumalanga, Uganda, Western Cape



Morgancoat

T +27 (0)86 077 2772

E claire@morgancoat.com

W www.morgancoat.co.za

4 Nicholson Road, Pinetown,
KwaZulu-Natal 3600

Morgancoat is a proudly South African, owner-managed manufacturer of self-adhesive label materials, supplying the label printing industry with innovative and reliable solutions. From everyday barcode and product labels to specialised applications, there is a good chance that materials produced at Morgancoat form part of products consumers interact with daily.

Driven by a highly technical and hands-on team, Morgancoat combines manufacturing expertise with a strong focus on innovation, service, and operational agility. The company is passionate about sustainability and is actively involved in initiatives focused on recyclability, liner reduction, PCR materials, and the development of functional paper and board alternatives to traditional multilayer packaging.

Morgancoat continues to invest in smart factory technologies, automation, and next-generation systems to improve efficiency, traceability, and customer responsiveness — supporting a modern, fast-moving label industry both locally and across Africa.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Mpact

T +27 (0)11 994 5547
E nkunene@mpact.co.za
W www.mpact.co.za
4th Floor, 3 Melrose Boulevard,
Melrose Arch, Gauteng 2196

Mpact is the largest paper and plastics packaging and recycling business in southern Africa. Its integrated business model is uniquely focused on closing the loop in plastic and paper packaging through recycling and beneficiation of recyclables.

Mpact's close relationships with its customers, deep understanding of their industries and commitment to innovation helps it create structural and graphic solutions and value-added services that anticipate customers' needs.

Its footprint of 39 operating sites across South Africa and in Namibia and Mozambique, leading market positions and proximity to customers contribute to faster response times, reduce transport costs and create economies of scale.

Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mozambique, Mpumalanga, Namibia, North West, Western Cape



Mpact Flexo Graphics

T +27 (0)11 818 8013
E info@mpactflexo.graphics
W www.mpactflexo.graphics
No 24 Neon Road, Fulcrum, Springs,
Gauteng 1560

Mpact Flexo Graphics (MFG) is more than a plate supplier. It is an engineering-driven premedia hub dedicated to the corrugated packaging industry. By combining deep technical expertise, state-of-the-art prepress software and rigorous physical validation processes, Mpact Flexo Graphics removes the variables that cause press downtime. The company believes that predictable print is engineered long before the ink hits the board.

MTech SA

T +27 (0)11 794 3327

E info@mttech.co.za

W www.mtech.co.za

Building 5+6, Kimbuilt Industrial Park, 1504
Coleen Road, Honeydew, Roodepoort,
Gauteng 2040

MTech SA is a leader in the design and manufacture of high-quality gravure-printed flexible packaging, serving FMCG manufacturers across Africa.

With an annual capacity exceeding 5 000 tons, its core products include BOPET, BOPP, BOPA, aluminium foil and a range of three- and five-layer co-extruded barrier structures, H and nylon.

MTech SA operates under an audited FSA and FSSC/ ISO22000:2005 Quality and Food Safety Management System.



MULTIVAC

MULTIVAC Southern Africa

T +27 (0)16 340 5800

E info@multivacsa.com

W www.multivac.com

2 Sudwala Street, Heidelberg, Gauteng 1441

Packaged expertise, innovative cutting-edge technology and strong brands under one roof: the MULTIVAC Group offers complete solutions for the packaging and processing of food, medical and pharmaceutical products, as well as industrial items. And, as the technology leader, it continues to set new benchmarks in the market.

MULTIVAC is a global solutions supplier, which supports small and medium-sized companies, as well as large corporate businesses, in designing their production processes to be efficient and resource-saving. The product portfolio comprises a wide range of packaging technology, that includes thermoformers, vacuum chamber machines, tray sealers, handling and automation solutions, labelling, marking and inspection and quality control systems. Its product range is ideally complemented by needs-based solutions developed to meet the broadest range of processing and packaging requirements, from slicing and portioning to bakery technology. MULTIVAC's comprehensive packaging line and automation expertise guarantee maximum performance, process reliability and efficiency.

MULTIVAC is the official agent for Handtmann, a producer of world-class vacuum fillers, portioning systems, linking and dosing systems and Tipper Tie, a leading system supplier of processing and clipping machines in southern Africa.

MULTIVAC is also a leading supplier of high-quality films and pouches, offering customers the most efficient, total solution.

Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Namibia, Western Cape, Other

Principals Handtmann, Tipper Tie

Mzansi Rolls & Labels – where quality begins within.

As a leading manufacturer and supplier, Mzansi Rolls & Labels specialise in the production of cardboard cores, composite cores, airshafts, plastic injection moulding, paper and consumables.

Driven by a commitment to excellence, the Company prioritises creating exceptional value for its customers. Mzansi Rolls & Labels is an industry leader by consistently delivering high-quality products and unmatched service.

Its dedication extends to offering competitive pricing, enabling sustainable growth and success for business.

“Where quality Begins Within”

Cardboard Cores

- Custom-Made Cores
- Specialised Cores
- Composite Tubes
- Postal Tubes
- Heavy Duty Mill Cores



MZANSI

Rolls & Labels

“Where Quality Begins Within”

Air Shafts & Engineering

- Custom Shafts
- Repairs & Upgrades
- Spares & Accessories for Flexo Graphic Printing Machinery
- Engineering Services
- Safety Chucks
- Differential Clutches



Paper Products

- Jumbo / Slit Reels
- Kraft Paper
- Bay White Paper
- Newsprint
- Pattern Board



Plastic Injection Moulding

- Custom Plastic Cores For Specialized Films And Papers
- End Caps For Postal Tubes
- Core Bungs
- Plastic Cores For The Till Roll Industry



www.mzansicores.co.za | sales@mzansicores.co.za | 011 974 2029

ASB

Form Your Vision

**Nissei ASB South Africa****T** +27 (0)12 345 4924**E** sales@nisseiasb.co.za**W** www.nisseiasb.co.jp

Unit 5 N4 Amatole Business Park, N4 Gateway
Industrial Park, Solomon Mahlangu Drive,
Pretoria, Gauteng 2000

ASB is a world-leading manufacturer of one-step machines. It has subsidiaries in the USA, Brazil, Mexico, UK, Germany, India, Singapore and China, which, together with business bases in Spain, Denmark and Indonesia, provide sales and after-sales service to support the activities of its worldwide team of agents.

ASB claims a leading share of the world market for one-step injection stretch blow moulding machines for the production of PET containers with advanced features that include heat resistance, heat and pressure resistance and barrier properties.

ASB**NISSEI ASB SOUTH AFRICA PTY, LTD****OUR EXPERIENCE WILL FORM YOUR VISION****Energy efficiency, Versatility, Low-noise,
ASB-12M improved in every aspect.**

The ASB-12M has been developed as an upgrade model from the entry level ASB-50MB, which has sold more than 2000 units and remains in our line-up as one of our best sellers. It is a compact one-step injection stretch blow molding machine with improved jar capability, advanced energy efficiency and a wide variety of molding materials.

YouTube www.youtube.com/user/NisseiASBMachine

www.nisseiasb.co.jp**NISSEI ASB PTE. LTD.**

1 Boon Leat Terrace, #08-03, Harbourside Building I, Singapore 119843
TEL: 65-6778-4633 FAX: 65-6778-9440 E-Mail: sales@nisseiasb.com.sg

NISSEI ASB SOUTH AFRICA (Pty) LTD

UNIT 5 N4 AMATOLE BUSINESS PARK, N4 GATEWAY INDUSTRIAL PARK
SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE, PRETORIA, GAUTENG, 2000
TEL: 27(12) 345 4924 E-Mail: za.sales@nisseiasb.com





NNP Flexibles

T +27 (0)36 631 1136
E marcel@nnpflexibles.co.za
W www.nnpflexibles.co.za
 61-69 Helpmekaar Road, Ladysmith,
 KwaZulu-Natal 3370

NNP Flexibles, originally known as Northern Natal Plastics, was established in 1971 and was renamed in 2020 to add more emphasis on what is offered to the market: flexible packaging.

NNP Flexibles specialises in mono- and co-extrusion, lamination and clear and printed flexible packaging with exceptional printing quality in which the company takes pride.

The company's aim is to always strive for only the best that it can offer when it comes to product, prompt service and delivery and fulfilling its customers' needs and putting them first. This is how it builds long-lasting partnerships with its valued customers.



Noelex Labels

T +27 (0)41 487 1643
E steve@noelex.co.za
W www.noelex.co.za
 Unit 11 & 13 Willow Road Business Park,
 Willow Road, Fairview, Gqeberha,
 Eastern Cape 6070

Noelex offers self-adhesive and satin label printing.

Nordic Paper and Packaging

T +27 (0)21 700 2800
E sales@npp.co.za
W www.npp.co.za
 Unit D3, Westlake Square, 1 Westlake Drive,
 Tokai, Cape Town, Western Cape 7945

Nordic Paper and Packaging (NPP) is a leading agent and distributor of innovative, sustainable paper and packaging solutions in sub-Saharan Africa. Representing global pioneers such as UPM, Walki and Loparex, NPP specialises in communication papers and advanced materials for flexible and rigid packaging. With a strong focus on sustainability and technical performance, NPP delivers high-quality, recyclable and bio-based packaging solutions tailored for the printing and food industries.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Loparex, UPM, Walki



Nordson SA

T +27 (0)21 510 1888

E infos@nordson.com

W www.nordson.com

Unit 40, Northgate Business Park, Gold Street,
Northgate Estate, Western Cape 7405

Nordson SA supplies and services Nordson glueing equipment throughout southern Africa. Nordson systems are used for a wide range of applications in various industries such as packaging, product assembly, book binding, nonwovens and woodworking.

Among common packaging applications are carton sealing, tray-forming, paper pack sealing in the sugar or milling industry, wraparounds in the beverage industry, labelling, straw or cap attachment for UHT dairy or juice packs and pallet stabilisation.

While these applications are mostly done with fully automatic equipment, Nordson also offers industrial handgun systems for smaller or slower operations.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Nordson Corporation



Innovation in print

Novaflex

T +27 (0)11 568 4881

E admin@novaflex.co.za

W www.novaflex.co.za

Plot 20, Edelvalk Street, Highbury,
Randvaal, Gauteng 1961

High-quality gravure printed and multi-laminate flexible packaging and pouches.



Novapinch

T +27 (0)11 568 4882
E info@novapinch.co.za
W www.novapinch.co.za
Plot 20, Edelvalk Street, Highbury,
Randvaal, Gauteng 1961

Manufacturing of multi-laminated woven polypropylene packaging for the dog food, maize meal, seed, charcoal, fertiliser and general agricultural industry.



Novus Labels

T +27 (0)21 550 2400
E info@novuslabels.co.za
W www.novuslabels.co.za
10 Freedom Way, Marconi Beam,
Milnerton, Cape Town, Western Cape 7441

Novus Labels is the dedicated labelling company within the Novus Holdings Group that offers customers a portfolio of high-end label printing solutions. As a business it takes pride in being involved in customers' processes and understanding the type of end-user experience they wish to achieve with their products. The company's experienced teams provide specialist advice on how best to present customers' labels.

Its packaging gravure press, located at its flagship Cape Town plant, has the capability to produce wet-glue labels for the beverage industry and wrap-around labels mainly for the carbonated soft drink and bottled water markets, among other products.

Novus Labels offers a model combination of innovation and technical expertise with a selection of the latest and best printing techniques for any brand, all focusing on ensuring 'your brand, perfectly finished'.



NSI Label

ROLL-TO-ROLL DIGITAL FINISHERS RANGE

DUOBLADE NS6

The next revolution in digital knife die cutting

- 6 cutting heads with independent knife depth motor control
- 30% faster than the DUOBLADE WS cutter
- Faster CCD mark tracking
- Embedded PC with smart software
- Automatic job change via CCD



DUOBLADE NX8

Redefining digital knife die cutting

- 8 cutting heads with vision-driven knife depth self-control
- 30% faster than DUOBLADE WX
- Accelerated CCD tracking
- Embedded PC with smart software
- Automatic job change via CCD



DUOBLADE MS4

Easy-to-use, entry-level 13" roll-to-roll digital label finisher

- 4 cutting heads with solenoid control
- CCD camera for QR-driven automatic job changes



DUOBLADE NX16

Innovative revolution in digital knife die-cutter once again - auto-control of knife depth for each heads

- 16 cutting heads
- 2 stations
- knife depth self-control
- 30% faster than duoblade WX II
- Faster CCD tracking speed
- Embedded PC with software
- Automatic job change by CCD



SHEET-FED CUT-SHEET FINISHERS



APPLICABLE MATERIALS:

- Jam Paper
- Coated Paper
- Sticker
- Kraft Paper
- PVC
- PET

ASC1907A ABSORBED SHEET CUTTER

Twin digital tool compact SRA3+ office finisher.



SAGA ASF-420 SHEET CUTTER

Digital die-cutting krafts which meet mass production process standard

4-DIGITAL TOOL * SMART CCD CAMERA * AUTOMATIC FEEDING BULK SHEET STACKER * SMART AUTO JOB CHANGOVER * MULTI-PATH



Tel: +27 82 467 4694

info@labelandpack.africa | www.labelandpack.africa



Novus Print

T +27 (0)21 550 2400
E info@novusprint.co.za
W www.novusprint.co.za

Novus Print, a division of Novus Holdings, has a reputation built on quality, precision and personalised service. These attributes have strengthened its position as the market-leading commercial printing operation on the African continent.

With the company's advanced print technology and multiple print channels, its specialised printing plants are equipped to deliver all short-, medium- and long-run requirements for magazines, retail inserts, catalogues, books, newspapers, security products, educational material, wet-glue labels, wrap-around labels, paper carrier bags and exercise books.

Talk to Novus Print about any print requirements – its exceptional printing solutions are guaranteed to make the right impression.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Western Cape



NSI Label

NSI Label

T +27 (0)11 050 6600
E shawn@labelandpack.africa
W www.labelandpack.africa
 86 Pitzer Road, Glen Austin Estate,
 Midrand, Gauteng 1683

NSI Label has been a leading importer and distributor of cutting-edge digital technologies for over 20 years.

Close alliances have been forged with world-renowned trade experts in the USA, China, Europe, Japan, Korea and Spain. In partnership with these industry leaders all over the globe, much time and resources have been spent on research and development in its quest to bring the best the global arena has to offer to the African market. All products are carefully selected to reflect the company's ever-present vision of offering the industry real value. It is proud to put the NSI Label name on every packaging solution it represents.

Quality is the key to success while service protects it. The company offers its clients full local technical support and complete access to reliable and accurate information as well as technical advice.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Anytron, Canon, DuoBlade, Label Smart, MemJet, OKI Pro Label Series, Ricoh, SimpleCut, Valloy, VIP Color, Xerox



Nurscon Flexibles

T +27 (0)86 1687 7266

E enquiry@nurscon.co.za

W www.nurscon.co.za

2 Avalon Road, Westlake View, Longmeadow,
Gauteng 1619

Established in 1997, Nurscon Plastics is run by the Dosani brothers, a second generation of printers. In addition to co-extrusion and conversion of LDPE films and the production of multilayer flexible film constructions, Nurscon Flexibles offers both nine-colour gravure and eight-colour flexographic printing for packaging of premium products in the FMCG market. Products include bottom-, side- or back-seal bags and pouches, in-house coextruded polyethylene films, shrink films and sheeting and multilayer laminates.

The recent investments in state-of-the-art Windmöller & Hölscher (W&H) printing presses allow for fast set-up, reduced downtime and cost-effective and high-quality print runs.



FLEXIBLES (PTY) LTD.

Manufacturing Solutions For Your Packaging requirements

Food Grade Flexible Packaging for Food Grains,
Pet Food, Agriculture, Detergents, Snacks,
Confectionery, Condiments & spices,
Noodles & Pastas, Powdered Milk and Juice.



Dynamic Sales Team:

Parag Shah - 060 861 9904

parag@nurscon.co.za

Bradley Morrison - 084 913 0315

bradley@nurscon.co.za

Nurscon Flexibles (Pty) Ltd.

Manufacturing sites:

Longmeadow • Linbro Park • Eswatini

HQ: 2 Avalon St, Westlake View, Block A, Longmeadow,
Johannesburg Tel: 011 392 1113 / 0861 6877 266

A BB-BEE Level 3 company

For your Packaging Requirements:

- Blown Film lines - Extrusion
- CI Flexographic Printing Presses with 1300mm Web Width
- Roto Gravure Printing Presses with 1380mm Web Width
- Laminators - Duplex & Tandem Structures
- Bagging Machines - Side, Round, Flat & Bottom Seal
- Slitting Machines
- FSSC and ISO certified



Nutape

T +27 (0)11 422 1538

E info@nutape.co.za

W www.nutape.co.za

102 Newton Road, Meadowdale, Germiston,
Gauteng 1614

Nutape is a supplier of industrial tapes and adhesives, sealants, packaging materials, abrasives, chemicals, PPE and thermal insulation products.

On Demand Solutions

T +27 (0)82 801 0921

E info@on-demand-solutions.co.za

W www.on-demand-solutions.co.za

Shop 3 Mariepskop Business Centre,
Bougainvillea Street, Kampersrus, Limpopo 1371

On Demand Solutions has recently expanded its traditional packaging offering to a fully equipped print retail outlet, offering affordable print, copy and scanning options in the Lowveld. Bolted on top of its traditional packaging solutions, it is now an integrated solutions business.

Branches Gauteng, Limpopo



Packaging World

T +27 (0)31 701 2248

E packaging@packagingworld.co.za

W www.packagingworld.co.za

Unit 1, Tilt Up Park, 4 Umdoni Cres, Mahogany
Ridge, Westmead, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Helping to create performance packaging that sets brand owners' products apart on-shelf, Packaging World offers a complete flexible packaging service, from product consultation and recommendation to manufacturing.

This BRCGS-certified company specialises in unprinted and printed packaging, macro-perforated and laser-perforated reel stock or bags, fully recyclable films, anti-mist films, MAP lidding films, wraparound labels, quad pouches, stand-up pouches, rotisserie/zipper pouches, MDO films, liddings, EVOH films, MAP packaging, laser perforation, BOPP and high-barrier laminated films, paper-touch look-and-feel films, recyclable laminated barrier films, sustainable and CPP high-performance films and polycoated papers.

Top-quality printing is ensured, thanks to an eight-colour Windmöller & Hölscher flexographic press and other presses.

Packaging World is a member of SAQI.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mauritius, Western Cape



packwise-africa

T +27 (0)21 790 9617

+27 (0)82 352 2510

+27 (0)60 327 0472

E uwe@packwise-africa.com

reggie@packwise-africa.com

W www.packwise-africa.com

1 Saffron Road, Hout Bay, Western Cape 7806

packwise-africa, South Africa's leading equipment and tooling agency for label and flexible packaging converters, has its head office in Cape Town and sales and engineering representation in Johannesburg and Durban. packwise-africa offers customised turnkey solutions for blown film extrusion (mono- and multilayer, auxiliary extrusion and recycling equipment), printing (flexo, gravure, offset and digital) and converting (slitting, die cutting, digital finishing, laminating and paper and plastic bag making machines).

Since 2015, packwise-africa has been a one-stop agency for label and flexible packaging converters, representing industry-leading brands and promising to deliver the best extrusion, printing and converting solutions on the market. Based on production site analysis, packwise-africa develops turnkey solutions tailored to customers' specific needs and budget to boost production quality, efficiency and profitability.

Its extrusion partner is Adroit Extrusion and printing partners include Gallus, HanGlobal, Jetsci, Koenig & Bauer, Leadtech, Lisheng, Miyakoshi, Osunflexo and Royfen. The company's converting partners are DCM, Fangbang, Prakash, SP Ultraflex, Star Technocrates and Vision. Its retrofit equipment partners include Arise, CurePro, Hefeng, Luster, Martignoni, Phnx and Spilker, and its tooling partners are Acme Rolltech, Axicon, Ligum, Nutec, Peret, Multi Hitech, Polywest and SWG.

packwise-africa is committed to excellence in consultation, sales, after-sales and technical service. Its engineers take pride in meticulous equipment installations, upgrades, maintenance and repairs. As a German-owned business, it stands for a reliable, flexible and personal service and offers competitive prices to clients in South Africa and the SADC region.

Principals Acme Rolltech, Adroit Extrusion, CurePro, DCM, Gallus, HanGlobal, Hefeng, Jetsci, Koenig & Bauer, Leadtech, Ligum, Lisheng, Luster, Martignoni, Miyakoshi, Multi Hitech, Nutec, Osunflexo, Peret, Polywest, Prakash, Printsystems, Royfen, SP Ultraflex, Spilker, Star Technocrates, SWG, Vision.



PackX SA

T +27 (0)82 456 2318
E brett.pollock@polyflex.co.za
W packx.co.za
Cowie Park, Unit 7, 3 Olivier Road,
Pinetown, 3610

PackX SA offers smart, sustainable, flexible packaging with low minimum order quantities, zero plate costs and turnaround times as fast as three days.

Its digital-first, end-to-end model brings printing, laminating, slitting and pouch making under one roof, resulting in shorter lead times, consistent quality and packaging that suits each business.

The company supports launches, campaign packaging and product refreshes. It provides short-run packaging for startups and SMEs. It also assists converters looking to streamline short runs and reduce waste. In addition, it enables a quick response to trends, events and seasonal moments. Sustainability is achieved through low-waste digital printing, eco-friendly materials and circular economy practices that minimise environmental impact.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Pakmatic

T +27 (0)11 234 2701
E pakmatic@pakmatic.co.za
W www.pakmatic.co.za
PO Box 68006, Bryanston, Gauteng 2021

Pakmatic supplies packaging and processing machinery for the food, beverage, chemical, confectionery and pharmaceutical industries.



Pakmax

T +27 (0)11 234 5366
E sales@pakmax.co.za
W www.pakmax.co.za
PO Box 2763, Rivonia, Gauteng 2128

Pakmax provides high-quality packaging and processing machinery to the food, pharmaceutical, cosmetics and agrichemical industries across southern Africa.

Principals CAM Packaging, Charles Ischi, Countec, CSW, DEC Group GEA, Houdijk, Norden tube filling, I Holland, Premier Labellers, Russell Finex



PAVATI PLASTICS SA (PTY) LTD

Pavati Plastics Southern Africa

T +27 (0)10 016 9721

E bruce@pavatipsa.co.za

W www.pavatipsa.co.za

97 Pebble Street, Clayville, Olifantsfontein,
Gauteng 1666

Pavati Plastics Southern Africa's big picture vision is to control the quality of the flexible packaging value chain from start to end and to decrease the limitation experienced from importing speciality films and to increase the recyclability of flexible packaging in the industry.

The company will achieve this with the new five-layer co-extruder with double wind stations for both stretch and CPP. It is capable of manufacturing CPP, MOPP, CPE and more substrates that will enable it to supply 100% recyclable flexible packaging to the industry.



Peters Papers

T +27 (0)11 677 9000

E sadlerly@peterspapers.co.za

W www.peterspapers.co.za

1 Keerom Road, Heriotdale, Gauteng 2094

Peters Papers, a paper merchant and mill agent, is the national stockist of the world's finest papers. It is the local agent for the world's leading paper and packaging products and also exports into sub-Saharan Africa.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Namibia, Western Cape

Plastic Bubbles

T +27 (0)11 813 1000

E care@plasticbubbles.co.za

W www.plasticbubbles.co.za

20 Radon Road, Fulcrum, Springs,
Gauteng 1559

Dynamic | Specialised | Innovative

Plastic Bubbles is an industry leader in injection moulding.

Over nearly 50 years, the company has developed extensive capabilities and built a world-class factory and cleanroom to FSSC 22000 standards, supported by a state-of-the-art toolroom that enables it to produce sustainable solutions moulded around clients' needs.

The company's commitment to service excellence and adherence to the highest quality and safety standards has enabled it to develop a portfolio of global brands across the pharmaceutical, food and nutrition, hospitality, catering, cleaning and chemical industries.

Anchored by its purpose and guided by its values, Plastic Bubbles is committed to uplifting communities, empowering employees and producing sustainable products.



PLASTIC PACKAGING

(PTY) LTD
WE MANUFACTURE.
WE RECYCLE.

Plastic Packaging Cape

T +27 (0)53 832 3293

E admin@pprsa.co.za

W www.ppnam.com

14 Fabricia Street, Fabricia Industrial Area,
Kimberley, Northern Cape 8301

Plastic Packaging is a leading southern African packaging manufacturer and recycler with operations in Namibia and South Africa. The company supplies innovative and sustainable packaging solutions to the retail, agricultural, industrial, and food sectors, manufacturing a wide range of printed and unprinted plastic packaging products.

Through its recycling divisions and PET recycling facilities, Plastic Packaging converts post-industrial and post-consumer plastic waste into new packaging and related products, supporting circular economy principles and reducing environmental impact. The company is committed to international quality and food safety standards, holding ISO 9001:2015 and FSSC 22000 certifications.

With ongoing investment in advanced technology, renewable energy, recycling infrastructure, and customer-focused innovation, Plastic Packaging continues to expand its regional footprint while delivering reliable, export-quality packaging solutions across southern Africa.

Branches Gauteng, Northern Cape, Western Cape



Plastic&Chemical Trading

T +27 (0)11 483 3015

E sales@plastrading.com

W www.plastrading.com

23 Orange Road, Orchards, Sandton, Gauteng 2192

PLASTRADING/Plastic&Chemical Trading is a supplier of state-of-the-art equipment and solutions to the plastic processing and packaging industries, combining the technical strengths of its principals in niche applications with a world-class engineering and service team.

Packaging inspection: Heuft Systemtechnik provides quality inspection systems for the food, beverage and pharmaceutical industries.

Hartness Dynac: the industry standard in dynamic accumulation, ensures FIFO, pressureless product buffering, eliminating micro stops and enhancing line performance for any container.

Extrusion technology: with KraussMaffei offering state-of-the-art extrusion and compounding for piping, fittings or direct production applications.

Reaction and injection moulding: with KraussMaffei offering advanced technologies, process and system solutions for manufacturing innovative components made from polyurethane or other reactive materials for high strength, lightweight components. **Kiefel Technologies:** the technology choice for thermoformed packaging – cups, tubs, lids and clamshells.

Dry lubrication applications: Specialised Lubricants is a pioneer in kraft brick conveyer lubrication with RNM2000T products, now also MOSH/MOAH-free RM2000MMF lubrication.

Hot runners: from MoldMasters are engineered to ensure peak mould performance.

Robotic and EOA applications: Sepro and Gimatic, help many large piece manufacturers in South Africa.

Principals Frigel, Gimatic, Hartness, Heuft Systemtechnik, Kiefel, KraussMaffei, MoldMasters, Sepro Robotique

Plastomark

T +27 (0)11 706 4646

E info@plastomark.co.za

W www.plastomark.co.za

178 Cumberland Ave, Turnberry office

www.plastomark.co.za park, Bryanston, Gauteng 2021

Plastomark provides solutions for all polymer and plastics requirements. It offers a full-service solution built on decades of industry knowledge, trusted global partnerships and a deep understanding of customers' needs.

From polymer sourcing to ex-stock availability and hands-on technical guidance, the company delivers more than just plastic.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu Natal, Western Cape

Principals Ravago

Polar Plastics

T +27 (0)11 674 2987

E info@polarplastics.co.za

W www.polarplastics.co.za

1027 Katrol Avenue, Robertville X10,

Johannesburg, Gauteng 1709

Polar Plastics, established in 1996, specialises in injection moulding, blow moulding and PET manufacturing. The company offers a diverse range of plastic closures and a specialised line of HDPE and PET bottles catering to industries such as automotive, pharmaceutical, general purpose, cosmetics, mineral water and beverages.

Based in Robertville, Johannesburg, Polar Plastics operates from a custom-built factory equipped with state-of-the-art machinery to maintain high-quality standards and specifications.

All wadding processes are conducted in-house to ensure rapid service delivery to customers and minimise human contact with closures wherever feasible.

Polar Plastics takes pride in its own range of HDPE bottles and features closure sizes from 20mm to 48mm, available in various colours, all crafted to meet stringent quality requirements.



Polyflex Africa

T +27 (0)82 456 2318

E brett.pollock@polyflex.co.za

W www.polyflex.co.za

8 Blair Road, Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Specialists in all areas of packaging graphics, Polyflex Premedia has invested extensively in innovation and training to ensure world-class flexographic and premedia services. Polyflex Premedia is one of the five worldwide beta test sites for major software. Through its collaboration across the value chain of brand owners, retailers, printers and converters and industry suppliers, Polyflex provides a complete professional 'print to pack' solution, sharing knowledge, learning and building consensus.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Polyoak Packaging

T +27 (0)21 710 9200

W www.polyoakpackaging.co.za

Waterford Road, Diep River, Western Cape 7801

Polyoak Packaging is a rigid plastic packaging supplier comprising a number of divisions specialising in the design and manufacture of thermoformed, blow-moulded, injection and compression-moulded plastic packaging.

Dairypack manufactures packaging for milk, dairy, juices and opaque beer; Dairypack Tubs manufactures thin-walled containers for dairy, spreads and other food markets; Blowpack manufactures containers for industrial, agricultural and food; Carepack specialises in rigid packaging for home and personal care; Polypet manufactures containers and preforms for the beverage, food and wine markets; and African Closures manufactures closures for dairy, beverage, food, chemical and industrial applications. Polyoak Packaging operates in South Africa, Namibia and Zimbabwe, with distribution into Africa.

Branches Eastern Cape, Eswatini, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, Western Cape

PPD Group

T +27 (0)66 473 6118

E james@ppdgroup.co.za

W www.ppdgroup.co.za

Unit 10, Route 41 Complex, 1021 Anvil Sreet,
Robertville, Johannesburg, Gauteng 1709

Flexographic printing, packaging, labels and raw material.

Prac-Pak^{cc}

Prac-Pak

T +27 (0)21 704 1135

E pracpak@iafrica.com

W www.pracpak.co.za

C/O Read Street & Harris Street, Sunset
Industrial Park, Ottery, Western Cape 7800

Prac-Pak converts flexible packaging materials and allied products for bags, pouches, reels and stand-up pouches.



For more information go to
www.GoldPack.org.za

JOIN OUR PRESTIGIOUS GOLD PACK SPONSORS



PRATI

T +39 054 663 3811
E info@praticompany.com
W www.praticompany.com
Via Deruta 2 – 48018 Faenza (RA) - Italy

Founded in 1973, Prati is a leading brand in the label and packaging finishing industry. Designing every project in accordance with the specific requisites of a rapidly evolving market, the company offers customised solutions for post-print finishing, inspection, die-cutting, matrix stripping, rewinding, cutting and overprinting.

Customer service and after-sales support are a priority for PRATI, as also demonstrated by the new INNOTECH department, a significant step towards excellence in customer service and which underlines the continuous commitment to respond quickly and efficiently to customer needs, offering high-level assistance through the online platform FASTLANE.

Principals PRATI USA

Prism Inks SA

T +27 (0)83 327 4495
E info@prisminks.co.za
W www.prisminks.co.za
10 Minerva Avenue, Lea Glen, Roodepoort, Gauteng
1709

Bespoke manufacturers of water-based and solvent-based inks for flexographic and gravure printing.



COLOUR
for every
season,
every
vision.

Inks tailor-made
for maximum
productivity.

WhatsApp +27 83 327 4495
info@prisminks.co.za
www.prisminks.co.za



Print & Convertors East Africa

E kenya@montgomerygroup.com

W www.printeastafrica.com

66 Nandi Road, Karen, Nairobi, Kenya

Print & Converters East Africa is an event that centres around the various aspects of the print industry in East Africa, including products, services, machinery and final output. Co-located with the well-established Propak East Africa packaging exhibition, Print East Africa will take place from 2-4 March 2027 at the Sarit Expo Centre in Westlands, Nairobi.

With over 150 exhibitors hailing from different parts of the world and an expected attendance of 5 500 visitors, the exhibition is poised to be a significant gathering for industry professionals and enthusiasts.



PRINTEQUIP Printequip Converting

T +27 (0)21 790 4880

E brett@printequip.co.za

W www.printequip.co.za

10 Unyawo Business Park, 29 Koeberg Road,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7405

Representing Eagle Systems, specialists in cold foil technology, Printequip enables packaging printers to achieve premium foil embellishment efficiently and cost-effectively. By applying cold foil in-line at full press printing speeds, customers can eliminate secondary processing steps, accelerating production and reducing costs. The technology also allows printers to overprint on silver foil to create a virtually unlimited range of metallic colours and striking visual effects.

For wet offset printing operations, Printequip provides a comprehensive range of solutions designed to enhance press stability, efficiency, and print quality. Its portfolio includes fountain solutions, wash-up products, underblankets, printing blankets, and anti-marking systems that optimise sheet transfer and delivery while ensuring consistent production performance.

In addition, the company supplies specialised equipment and consumables for the production of continuous forms, rotary numbering applications, and inkjet printing systems, supporting reliable and efficient operation across a range of printing environments.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Armor, Azon, Eagle Systems, Eukalin, Flo Clear, Flow Star, Kluge, Melzer, Nip Control, PCO, PRI Super Blue, Printgraph, Trelleborg



Pro Print

T +27 (0)31 205 9341
E yvette@proprint.co.za
W www.proprint.co.za
 491 Sydney Road, Congella, Durban,
 KwaZulu-Natal 4013

Established in 1964, Pro Print is one of Durban's leading lithographic packaging printers. A cutting edge, quality and service driven company, Pro Print offers a full range of packaging printing for the pharmaceutical, nutraceutical and beauty sectors. Cartons, package inserts, display boxes – Pro Print has the solution for your needs.

Pro Print has the following certifications: FSC – Chain of Custody – ISO 9001:2015 – ISO 45001:2018 – FIBRE CIRCLE compliant.

Pro-10 Strap™

T +27 (0)11 865 8360
E sales@pro10strap.co.za
W www.pro10strap.co.za
 100 Dekema Road, Wadeville, Gauteng 1428

PRO-10 STRAP™ is manufactured in South Africa using a SIMA production line and is produced from exceptionally high-quality PET raw materials.

The manufacturing facility complies with ISO: 9001-2015 Quality Management Systems and is fully Section 18 compliant. Because PRO-10 STRAP™ is locally manufactured there are additional commercial advantages such as, improved lead-times, reduced minimum order quantities and reduced risk in terms of exposure to port and shipping delays. All of this whilst you are supporting a proudly South African company.

PRO-10 STRAP™ is continually looking for ways to reduce the environmental impact of its products and work towards a sustainable Circular Economy. PRO-10 STRAP™ is fully recyclable.

Proficient Packaging

T +27 (0)21 703 8016
E svenya@profpack.co.za
W www.profpack.co.za
 145 Bamboesvlei Road, Ottery, Western Cape 7800

Proficient Packaging was founded 20 years ago and prides itself on the production of speciality packaging and offer a diverse range of products.

The company offers flexible packaging bags with a wide range of closure options, printed LDPE, BOPP and paper reels, sheeting, pouches and many more value-adding packaging products.

It focuses on products with special features, such as zipper and Ziploc resealable bags, glue-based self-seal bags, 100% recyclable products from plastic, including bio compostable options and paper products, including a repulpable water-based coating that is recyclable.

Proficient Packaging serves a range of industries, from medical to food, industrial, retail and clothing.



PROPAK CAPE 2026

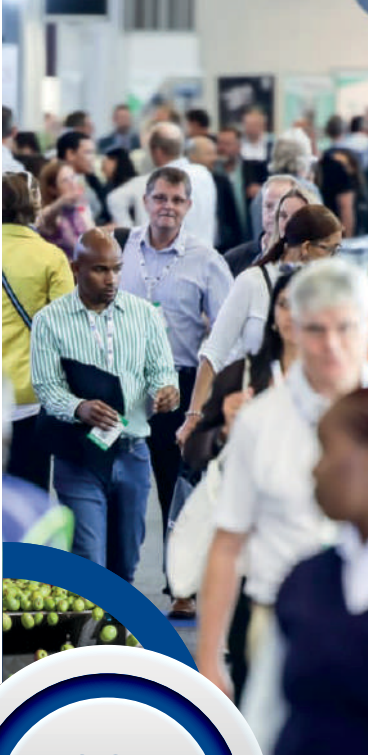
PACKAGING • PROCESSING • PRINTING • PLASTICS

27 - 29 October 2026

Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa

The Essential Packaging Innovation Exhibition of the Western Cape

Incorporating:



**REGISTER
ONLINE
FOR FREE
ENTRY**

Bringing the

Future of **Packaging**
to the **Western Cape**

For more info, contact:

T: +27 (0) 11 835 1565 | E: SEMarketing@montgomerygroup.com

www.propakcape.co.za



Organised by:

1835 MONTGOMERY GROUP
AFRICA



PROPAK CAPE 2026

PACKAGING • PROCESSING • PLASTICS • PRINTING

Propak Cape 2026

T +27 (0)10 003 3063

E mark.anderson@montgomerygroup.com

W www.propakcape.co.za

Auditorium Building, Gate 2, Expo Centre,
C/O Rand Show and Nasrec Roads,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2013

Taking place at the Cape Town International Convention Centre from 27-29 October 2026, Propak Cape is recognised as the Essential Packaging Innovation Exhibition of the Western Cape. The event will showcase the latest trends across the packaging, plastics, printing, labelling, food processing and wine and olive oil production industries.

Visitors to Propak Cape will discover ground-breaking innovations with thousands of new technologies, products and services on display. From AI to 3D printing, sustainable packaging to state-of-the-art packaging production processes, attendees will be part of a world-class trade expo that puts the spotlight on breakthrough industry advancements.

With Pro-Plas Expo, Print Expo, Pro-Label Cape, FoodPro, Pro-Plas Expo and Pro-Label Expo incorporated with Propak Cape, visitors will also see the latest emerging technologies across plastics machinery and materials; next level printing and labelling solutions and technologies; new trends in food and consumables processing, including pharmaceutical and personal care products; and a range of machinery, products and services required for wine and olive oil production.



PROPAK EAST AFRICA 2027

PACKAGING • PROCESSING • PLASTICS • PRINTING

Propak East Africa

E kenya@montgomerygroup.com

W www.propakeastafrica.com

66 Nandi Road, Karen, Nairobi, Kenya

Propak East Africa, the leading exhibition and conference for professionals in the packaging, printing, food-processing and plastics sectors, is set to take place at the Sarit Expo Centre in Nairobi from 2-4 March 2027. With over 150 exhibitors from around the globe and an anticipated 5 500 visitors, the event promises to be a significant gathering of industry experts and enthusiasts.



PROPAK
WEST AFRICA 2026
 • PACKAGING • PROCESSING • PRINTING • PLASTICS

Propak West Africa

T +44 (0)207 886 3028
E afroacet@montgomerygroup.com
W www.propakwestafrica.com

Propak West Africa is the region's leading exhibition and conference for professionals across the packaging, plastics, printing, processing and manufacturing industries. Returning to the Landmark Centre, Lagos, Nigeria, from 8–10 September 2026, the event will bring together 200+ exhibitors, 4,000+ industry professionals, and visitors from 35+ countries, creating West Africa's premier platform for business development, networking and industry innovation.

As West Africa's manufacturing sector continues to expand, Propak West Africa provides a unique opportunity for decision-makers, buyers, distributors and manufacturers to discover the latest technologies, machinery, materials and solutions driving growth across the region. From packaging and processing to plastics, printing and labelling, the event showcases the full manufacturing value chain under one roof.

Nigeria remains one of Africa's largest and fastest-growing consumer markets, serving as a gateway to the wider West African region. With increasing demand for modern manufacturing solutions, sustainable production methods and operational efficiency, Propak West Africa 2026 offers exhibitors and visitors unparalleled access to new business opportunities, industry knowledge and valuable connections.



Pyrotec

T +27 (0)21 787 9600
E lcoetzee@pyrotec.co.za
W www.pyrotec.co.za
 5 Lakeshore Road, Capricorn Park Muizenberg,
 Western Cape 7945

Pyrotec is a proudly South African company specialising in end-to-end product identification and packaging solutions for manufacturers across Africa. Its core business centres on providing advanced coding, labelling and printing technologies, alongside high-quality on-pack informational and promotional labels that enhance product visibility and compliance.

Through its key divisions - PackMark, PackMedia, PackLink and PackWorx, Pyrotec delivers integrated solutions that combine machinery, consumables, software and engineered systems. These solutions optimise production efficiency, ensure accurate product tracking and support real-time data management across packaging lines.

In addition to supplying equipment and labels, Pyrotec focuses on improving operational performance, safeguarding product integrity and enabling traceability for regulated industries. With over 60 years of experience, the company is known for its innovation, reliability and strong technical support, helping businesses streamline operations and maintain consistent quality throughout the supply chain.

Principals Accraply, Anser, Do-It, Fix-a-Form, Harlands, Markem-Imaje



Qualitechs

T +27 (0)11 613 7771
E sales@qualitechs.co.za
W www.qualitechs.co.za
 8 Steele Street, Steeldale, Gauteng 2197

Established in 1968, Qualitechs is as a leader in the packaging and processing equipment in South Africa and sub-Saharan Africa, with its Beta-Pack lines dominating the snacks, sweets and biscuit industries.

At its 3 000m² Johannesburg premises, Qualitechs manufactures vertical form-fill-seal machines and linear weighers. It also represents world leaders in packaging equipment, selecting agencies that offer high-quality products with reliable track records.

Qualitechs offers complete packaging solutions, including planning, designing, manufacturing, installing and after-sales service. With in-house design and electronic departments, it can offer tailor-made systems.

Qualitechs specialises in packaging and processing equipment for the following industries; snacks, sweets, biscuits, sugar, rice, baked goods, milling, pet food, general foods, seeds, detergents, liquids, sauces, oils, pastes, and including other non-food items.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



excellence in extrusion

Rajoo Engineers

T +91 97 129 62704/52701
E rel@rajoo.com
W www.rajoo.com
 Rajoo Avenue, Plot No1, Industrial Area,
 Veraval (Shapar), Rajkot, Gujarat, India 360024

Rajoo Engineers is a leading manufacturer of plastics extrusion machinery and equipment, offering one of the industry's widest portfolios across extrusion, thermoforming, converting, and printing technologies. The company manufactures mono and multilayer blown film lines (up to nine layers, upward and downward), sheet extrusion lines up to five layers for PE films and rPET sheets, extrusion coating & lamination lines, and cross-laminated tarpaulin film lines for diverse industrial and packaging applications. Rajoo also offers advanced sheet extrusion solutions for EVA, POE, and EPE solar encapsulation films through its next-generation Lamina E technology.

Rajoo provides complete thermoforming solutions, including single and multi-station thermoforming machines, along with extrusion lines for WPC, granulation, and drip irrigation pipes.

Strengthening its presence in the flexible packaging sector, Rajoo has expanded into advanced printing, converting, and lamination technologies through the strategic acquisition of Kohli Industries. The portfolio now includes high-performance gravure printing presses, solventless laminators, coating systems, and converting solutions for flexible packaging applications.



REBSONS
LABELS

Est. 1953

Rebsons

T +27 (0)11 493 3170

E debbies@rebsons.co.za

W www.rebsons.co.za

24 Bitcon Road, Village Deep, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2001

Rebsons is an expert label printing manufacturer with many years' experience of creating the perfect labels for customers' products.

Rebsons has been operating since 1964, and is a leading supplier of a wide range of self-adhesive labels, shrink sleeves and labelling products to brand leaders in the pharmaceutical, cosmetics, food, beverage and commercial markets for both local and international customers, delivering high-quality labels and service at competitive prices.



Redfern

Redfern Long Run Labels

T +27 (0)11 837 7767

E jhb@redfern.co.za

W www.redfern.co.za

Unit 8 & 9, 97a Pebble Lane, Clayville,
Olifantsfontein, Gauteng 1666

For over 30 years, Redfern has been a key labelling partner to farmers, fruit exporters, educators, entrepreneurs and many household brands. Redfern offers a comprehensive range of labelling solutions, including self-adhesive labels, wraparound labels, shrink sleeves and flexible packaging.

The knowledgeable team, combined with distribution capabilities managed by logistic experts, establishes a footprint spanning across most of southern Africa.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



REEL PAPERS (PTY) LTD

Reg No: 2016/0481927/07

Reel Papers

T +27 (0)11 027 7089

E sales@reelpapers.co.za

W www.reelpapers.co.za

Unit 4, 206 Milan Pl, Apex, Benoni,
Gauteng 1540

Reel Papers is a supplier of self-adhesive papers and films as well as tag materials and boards in reel form. The company also has a branch in the Western Cape which you can find at 13 Rand Road, Blackheath Industrial, Cape Town, 7579.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

PACKAGING
& Print Media

www.packagingmag.co.za



REITECH SA

T +27 (0)21 709 8140
E info@reitech.co.za
W www.reitech.co.za
14 Capricorn Boulevard North, Capricorn
Business Park, Muizenberg, Western Cape 7945

REITECH SA is a Cape Town-based South African engineering company and machine supplier with more than 60 years of experience. REITECH delivers integrated solutions for the FMCG and pharmaceutical industries worldwide and is a specialist in packaging machinery and end-of-line industry solutions.

Principals groninger cosmetics, HDG, IMA Benhil, IMA Corazza, IMA Erca, IMA Gasti, IMA Hassia, IMA Hamba, Merz, Perrier, Wolf, ZTI, Cremer, Fette Compacting, Glatt GmbH, groninger consumer healthcare, Harro Hoefliger, Uhlmann Packaging Systems, Wonder by Uhlmann, Tecma Aries



REM Speciality Papers

T +27 (0)31 709 2911
E reuben@rempapers.co.za
W www.rempapers.co.za
Unit 7 Dias, Fairways Green, 3 Abrey Road,
Kloof, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 3640

REM Speciality Papers acts as an agent for several key suppliers into the packaging industry, supplying speciality grades of paper, polycoated paper and board, laminates, aluminium foil, BOPP, shrink film, PET film and high-barrier films.



Ren-Form Group

T +27 (0)11 493 1575
+27 (0)11 493 5077
E inquiries@renform.co.za
inquiries@renflex.co.za
sales@ticketandtags.co.za

W www.renform.co.za
9 Trump Street, Selby, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2000

The Ren-Form Group offers a wide selection of litho, digital, continuous forms, thermal rolls, baggage tags, in-mould labelling (IML), shrink sleeves and pouches in various finishing forms. The group, which comprises Ren-Form cc, Ren-Form Litho, Ren-Form Corporate Print Media, Ren-Flex Packaging and Ticket and Tags, is also rated as one of the best security printers globally, ensuring it stays abreast of technology and competition.

The group has expanded its digital marketing services by offering clients web portals, web-to-print shops, bespoke e-fulfilment solutions, email and SMS campaigns, which adds additional value to its customers' experience. It adds a personal touch to its products such as personalised children's books, notebooks, diaries and any additional campaigns for direct marketing.

International award-winning Ren-Flex Packaging delivers superior quality labels to various industries through its world-class machinery and competent, hardworking staff. Its products delight consumers and businesses in South Africa and worldwide. This helps its client base to brand their products professionally and increase revenue. With its international quality standards, Ren-Flex Packaging is proud to have attained its FSSC 22000 certification. Ren-Flex Packaging has mastered the film process applications with its special effects and finishing. The Ren-Form Group is a full member of the Printing Federation of South Africa. Ren-Form is also ISO 9001:2015, FSC STD-40-004 and Print Secure certified.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Renlaw Industrial Cutting Tools

T +27 (0)21 701 7917
E sm@renlaw.com
W www.renlaw.com

14 Lily Road, Units 1-6, Retreat, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7949

Renlaw is a trusted leader in machine blade and knife manufacturing and industrial blade sharpening. Recognised for its commitment to quality and customer service, Renlaw offers precision-engineered blades. Renlaw's ability to customise tools to client specifications ensures solutions that enhance output and minimise production challenges.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Lamebo, Lutz



Repro Flex

T +27 (0)31 579 1405

E accounts@flexo.co.za

Unit 5, Shalee Park, 53 Ebonyfield Crescent,
Springfield Park, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4091

Repro Flex is a well-established business, founded by James O'Neill and Craig Oliver in 2012. Together, they have 48 years' experience in reprographic origination, digital packaging design and flexographic polymer plate-making.

Repro Flex uses the latest generation equipment, software and polymers to produce high-definition, photo-like quality print. Repro Flex created its niche in the market with hard work and personal attention to customers' requirements. A cornerstone of its success is ongoing technical support, individual customer service and 24-hour response to critical emergencies. This has resulted in customer satisfaction and loyalty.

Richflex

T +27 (0)12 666 8606

E aadila@richflex.co.za

W www.richflex.co.za

Unit 3, 591 Barolong Street, Icon Industrial Park,
Sunderland Ridge, Centurion, Gauteng 0157

Richflex is an end-to-end flexible packaging solution service provider, serving as a one-stop for all packaging needs. The company has a rotogravure printing press and a CI flexo printing press and they also offer solvent-free lamination (both single- and double-sided). Richflex offers pre-formed pouch bagging facilities (with three-side seal, centre seal and centre seal with side gusset options) as well as various baler bag making options.

Established in 2012, Richflex is fast becoming a major player in the flexible packaging market. All Richflex' s products are manufactured at their factory in Pretoria using world-class equipment.

Richflex are well positioned to connect with customers in South Africa and abroad to supply cutting-edge packaging and work closely with raw material and equipment suppliers to ensure that the latest technology and the best material is available for optimal production efficiency. Richflex serves small, new upcoming businesses right up to large multinational companies.



Robatech SA

T +27 (0)21 510 6903

E info@robatech.co.za

W www.robatech.co.za

24 Shropshire Street, Paarden Eiland,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7405

Robatech SA, headquartered in Switzerland, is a leading global manufacturer of high-quality application systems for industrial glue application. Using precise adhesive application equipment, it's committed to supporting customers in different industries in the efficient processing of hot-melt and cold glue technology.

Robatech SA provides the highest level of sales and service support and its glueing systems have become an accepted standard in many industries thanks to their reliability and efficiency.

As a service and technology leader for green adhesive application solutions, Robatech's products are manufactured partly using solar energy and are energy- and consumption optimised to reduce environmental pollution.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Robatech, WH Leary



ENGINEERED TO GROW. BUILT TO LAST.

Celebrating 30 Years of Partnership.

www.robatech.co.za



GLUING SOLUTIONS **ROBATECH**

Roll On Labels

T +27 (0)11 615 3600
E sales@rollonlabels.co.za
W www.rollonlabels.co.za
8 Sandberg Street, Denver, Gauteng 2094

Roll On Labels is a flexographic printing company specialising in the design, development, manufacture and supply of printed labels, in various shapes, sizes and substrates (coated and uncoated paper, polypropylene and polyethylene).

The company produces self-adhesive labels, wraparound labels, sachets and price marking labels; it also supplies price-marking machines and thermal printers and ribbons.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Roxcel Trading South Africa

T +27 (0)10 025 0230
E kesiven.chetty@roxcel.com
W www.roxcel.com
Commerce Square, 39 Rivonia Road, Sandhurst,
Sandton, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2196

Through a deep understanding of the pulp, paper and board industries, ROXCEL offers unbeatable products and a focused service approach to partners across the entire business cycle.



German engineering.
Global performance.
Service you can rely on.

ROTOCON

www.ROTOCON.world

ROTOCON

T +27 (0)21 975 6763

E info@rotocon.world

W www.rotocon.world

19 Mills Street, Durbanville, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7550

As a one-stop partner for label printers in the narrow-web industry, ROTOCON delivers proven technologies – from flexo and digital printing and finishing to inspection, curing, embossing, consumables, and precision tooling.

The ROTOCON range of flexo printing, label finishing and converting machines is designed to simplify operations and improve productivity. Scalable, modular platforms adapt easily to changing production requirements, enabling consistent quality, fast changeovers and efficient end-to-end workflows. Each element is engineered for reliability, performance and ease of use.

ROTOCON's technical team is precise, well-prepared, and focused on performance. From installation and commissioning to servicing and operator training, every system is supported by OEM-certified technicians who step in when it matters most, minimising downtime and keeping production on track.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape, Germany, USA

Principals Anytron, Domino Printing, DYM Machinery, Erhardt+Leimer, EyeC GmbH, Pantec Embellishment, Phoseon (Excelitas), Rheintacho, Rosas Maschinenbau, Rotocontrol EMT, SCREEN Europe, UV Ray, Wink Stanzwerkzeuge



SA LITHO label printers

SA Litho Label Printers

T +27 (0)21 929 6400

E glenw@salitho.co.za

W www.salitho.co.za

Duminy Street, Parow, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7500

SA Litho Label Printers, a division of CTP Limited, proudly celebrates 122 years of excellence in label printing. Recognised internationally, it supplies premium labels to market leaders across diverse industries.

As a specialist in premium embellishments – including, but not limited to, multi-colour printing, tactile foil stamping, embossing, varnishing, bronzing and silkscreen – it offers standout packaging solutions across its sheetfed (lithographic), reel-fed flexographic and reel-fed digital printing departments.

SA Litho Label Printers' product portfolio includes wet-glue and self-adhesive labels, as well as shrink sleeves, carton packaging sleeves and short-run form-fill-seal flexible packaging.

Serving key markets across South Africa and beyond, the company caters to the wine, RTD, beer, food, beverage, pharmaceutical, cosmetic, home and personal care and agricultural sectors.

Driven by innovation, craftsmanship and cutting-edge technology, its expert team is committed to elevating your brand's packaging.

SA Litho Label Printers is proud to be Level 1 B-BBEE, FSSC 22000 and FSC certified.



SAPY

T +27 (0)69 152 2728

+27 (0)67 011 4235

E sales@sapy.com

W www.sapy.com

49 Eaton Road, Hammarsdale,
KwaZulu-Natal 3700

Colour. Flexibility. Partnership.

SAPY manufactures white, colour, black and additive masterbatches for plastic converters across South Africa and neighbouring markets. Certified to ISO 9001:2015 and ISO 22000:2018, SAPY combines technical capability with rapid colour matching and lead times of just 1-3 days.

SAPY also produces multi-filament PP yarns across various deniers for semi-industrial applications, including sewing thread, raffia woven bags, upholstery, narrow webbing and mattress ticking.

Visit its website to explore its operations and experience its plant firsthand. Beyond manufacturing. Building connections.

SAPY is home to SAPY X – the area's first SACAA-registered private helipad, supporting Community EMS initiatives and creating unique customer experiences from a different perspective.

Sareltech

T +27 (0)21 552 9764

E sales@sareltech.com

W www.sareltech.com

Unit 25 West End, Prime Business Park,
Printers Way, Milnerton, Western Cape 7441

Sareltech is a leading machine and equipment supplier to the web based printing and packaging industries, offering world class machines and products with a reputation of excellence over 20 years.

The company represents Uteco for flexo, gravure and laminating machines, BST Group for web viewing, 100% Inspection as well as web guiding. AFS & Softal for corona systems, Camis for plate mounting, Doteco for dosing in plastic machinery, Fraser for static solutions, Gama viscosity systems, Bimec slitters, CMG blown film, Linde for aniloxes, Simply Inkjet for digital printing and Vishva for plastic pouch and bagmaking.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals AFS, Baumer hhs, Bimec, BST, Camis, CMG, Doteco, Fraser, Gama, Linde, Simply Inkjet, Softal, Uteco, Vishva



Sarepco

T +27 (0)83 455 7681

E pb@sarepco.co.za

W www.sarepco.co.za

PO Box 5350, Halfway House, Gauteng 0157

Sarepco represents leading suppliers of narrow-web flexo printing and converting equipment in southern Africa, as well as leading suppliers of digital printing and finishing equipment.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals ACME Rolltech, Alphasonics, Colordyne, Digital Print Inc, Fernite Print Blade, GEW, GSE Dispensing, Heaford, Karlville Development, Luster, Mark Andy, Rhyguan, Rotoflex, RotoMetal, Telstar Engineering, Unilux, Valloy Korea

Saxony Chemicals

T +27 (0)82 466 2833

E chris@saxonychemicals.co.za

W www.saxonychemicals.com

207 Sameja Drive, Dunkirk Estate, Salt Rock,
KwaZulu-Natal 4391

Saxony Chemicals is the agent in South Africa for Indulor's comprehensive range of styrene acrylic solid resins and emulsions for water-based printing inks, sourced out of Germany.

The company is also the agent in South Africa for Munzing's micronised waxes and wax dispersions for water-based and solvent-based coatings, inks and can and coil coatings, sourced out of Germany. It is also the agent in South Africa for Innospec Leuna's oxidised and non-oxidised polyethylene waxes and EVA copolymer waxes, sourced out of Germany.

Principals Indulor, Munzing, Munzing Chemie

Screenline

T +27 (0)11 477 2286

E sales@screenline.co.za

W www.screenline.co.za

99 St. Georges Street, Newlands,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2092

Screenline has been in business for over 53 years. During that time, it has developed expertise in indoor and outdoor screen printing, digital printing and signage solutions.

Due to its dedication to innovating and perfecting branding strategies, Screenline is widely regarded as the industry's leader. Large corporations and small and medium-sized businesses (SMEs) in South Africa and worldwide rely on the company's expertise in screen printing and digital printing to meet their clients' needs.

Customers choose to work with Screenline due to the company's quality, commitment and work ethic, as well as its Level 1 BBBEE, ISO 9001, Printing South Africa, and SGIA accreditations. The company collaborates with brands to earn them the recognition they deserve. As a result, the company and the brands have received numerous awards and accolades.


SealGlobal.Co®

SealGlobal.Co

T +27 (0)31 791 0270

E info@sealglobal.co
W www.sealglobal.co

 10 Darby Place, Mariann Industrial Park,
Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

SealGlobal.Co® has both the courage and tenacity to speak truth to power in the interests of Great Business for Good™ – because it believes this is what both business stakeholders and their clientele want and deserve.

The company's innovative team has taken the building blocks of international technologies and chemistries and refined these into unique know-how products that address an abundance of needs in all spheres of FMCG packaging. SealGlobal.Co calls it Sustainable Packaging Chemistry® – revolutionary developments that eliminate or significantly reduce traditional plastics in FMCG packaging with purpose-fit, organically degradable and fully recyclable coatings applied onto sustainable papers. This initiative addresses the root cause of widespread petrochemical plastic use and the associated failures of recycling and circular economy practices.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Seldenrod

T +27 (0)21 932 3602

E seldenrod@seldenrod.com
W www.seldenrod.co.za

 C/O Riley Street and Jan van Riebeeck Drive,
Beaconvale, Parow, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7500

Seldenrod is a leading import and distribution company specialising in self-adhesive and related solutions for the printing, graphics and exhibition industries. The company is committed to being a trusted name in the industry, delivering consistent high quality products and unparalleled support.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals API Foils, Dragon Foils, Fedrigoni, Manter, Orafol, Starflex, UPM Adhesives



Shave & Gibson

T +27 (0)31 462 2336
E packaging@shavegibson.com
W www.shavegibson.com
1290 South Coast Road, Mobeni,
KwaZulu-Natal 4052

Packaging • Displays • Security Printing

Established in 1981, Shave & Gibson is one of South Africa's largest independent manufacturers of folding cartons, paper bags, point-of-sale displays and secure printed products.

Shave & Gibson supplies innovative packaging and display solutions to the FMCG, food, beverage and retail sectors, offering folding cartons, litho-laminated packaging, paper bags and corrugated point-of-sale displays from its world-class Durban facility.

The company also operates Africa's largest dedicated security printing facility, producing secure documents and products with advanced anti-counterfeit technologies including certificates, vouchers, tickets, ballots, pharmaceutical inserts and variable data solutions.

With advanced print technology, FSC® certification, ISO 9001 accreditation and PrintSecure™ accreditation for security printing, Shave & Gibson delivers trusted packaging and security solutions across South Africa.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Sicad SA

T +27 (0)11 873 1311
E chris@sicad.co.za
W www.eurocel.it
20 Cocopan Crescent, Driehoek, Germiston,
Gauteng 1400

Sicad SA, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sicad in Italy, has technologically advanced manufacturing facilities in Germiston, Gauteng. At this ISO 9001-certified plant, the company manufactures pressure-sensitive adhesive tapes (single- and double-sided) for the carton sealing and packaging, stationery and DIY sectors.

Its tapes are used for masking and protection, splicing, laminating and fixtures, as well as for flexographic printing, insulation and repairs. Its packaging tape is manufactured using hot melt adhesive, which is a superior box sealing tape. It also has a water-based acrylic adhesive tape aimed at the plastics sealing market.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



SIEGWERK

Siegwerk South Africa

T +27 (0)11 453 0582

E rudi.vanrooyen@siegwerk.com

W www.siegwerk.com

33 Loper Avenue, Spartan, Kempton Park,
Gauteng, 1619

Siegwerk South Africa is the regional arm of global ink specialist Siegwerk, delivering highperformance printing inks, coatings and primers for labels and packaging. Serving the food, beverage, pharmaceutical, personal care and tobacco markets, the company combines global expertise with deep local insight to provide safe, compliant and customised solutions. Its portfolio supports flexible packaging, label and offset applications, backed by dedicated on-site technical support to optimise press performance, colour consistency and waste reduction. Committed to sustainability and community upliftment, Siegwerk promotes circular packaging practices while supporting local childcare initiatives across South Africa.



for better

SIG Combibloc (South-Africa)

T +27 (0)21 551 3834

W www.sig.biz

1st Floor, 5 Canalside, Century City,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7441

SIG is a leading solutions provider of packaging for better – better for customers, for consumers and for the world. With its unique portfolio of aseptic cartons, bag-in-box and spouted pouches, it works in partnership with its customers to bring food and beverage products to consumers around the world in a safe, sustainable and affordable way.

The company's technology and outstanding innovation capabilities enable it to provide its customers with end-to-end solutions for differentiated products, smarter factories and connected packs, all to address the ever-changing needs of consumers. Sustainability is integral to SIG's business and it strives to create a regenerative food packaging system.

Founded in 1853, SIG is headquartered in Neuhausen, Switzerland and listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange. The skills and experience of its approximately 9 600 employees worldwide enable the company to respond quickly and effectively to the needs of its customers in over 100 countries. In 2024, SIG produced 57 billion packs and generated €3.3-billion in revenue. SIG also has an AAA ESG rating by MSCI, a Platinum CSR rating by EcoVadis and is included in the FTSE4Good Index.

Branches Dubai, Western Cape

SIYAKA

SIYAKA

T +27 (0)31 502 5050

E info@siyaka.net

W www.siyaka.net

12 Fairways Avenue, Fairways Business Park,
Mount Edgecombe, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4302

Founded in 2000, SIYAKA is a dynamic and future-focused company dedicated to delivering value-added, high-quality flexible packaging and labelling solutions. Serving the FMCG, pharmaceutical and industrial sectors across the SADC region, SIYAKA is strategically positioned to provide innovative and reliable solutions for flexible packaging, labelling and shrink sleeve requirements.

With extensive industry experience and technical expertise, SIYAKA has become a preferred partner to a broad portfolio of blue-chip FMCG clients. The company specialises in the personal care, home care, pharmaceutical, motor oil, food and beverage markets, producing printed packaging solutions designed to maximise shelf impact while ensuring ease of use.

SIYAKA is committed to practical, results-driven innovation. For clients who prioritise product quality, SIYAKA delivers world-class packaging solutions that seamlessly combine aesthetic appeal with functional excellence.

Skyland Masterbatch & Polymer

T +27 (0)31 403 8152

E info@skylandcc.co.za

W www.skyland.co.za

109 Lakeview Road, Silverglen, Chatsworth

Skyland Masterbatch is a South African masterbatch producer and exporter. Its competitive prices, consistent quality and commitment to outstanding service make it a preferred partner for customers internationally and locally. The company services customers across African countries, including Botswana, Kenya, Mozambique, Namibia, Eswatini and Zimbabwe.



Skypack Solutions

T +27 (0)97 555 2469

E francoise@skypack.co.za

W www.skypack.co.za

Unit 71, Trevallyn Business Park,
C/O River Road & Hyskraan Close, Kya Sands,
Gauteng 2163

Skypack Solutions is a key supplier to the packaging, flexographic and rotogravure printing industries. It leverages a powerful network, and with its strategic partnerships, it strives to deliver result-driven value and tailor-made solutions.

As the authorised South African distributor for RTC Chemicals, a leading manufacturer of PU (polyurethane)-based inks and laminating adhesives, Skypack Solutions provides access to cutting-edge products. With sustainability and reducing carbon footprint a key factor in the production and performance of the finished product, Flexbond and Crossinks are most certainly the products of choice. Elevate and enhance your packaging with Skypack Solutions' high-quality range of inks and adhesives developed for optimal performance.

Skypack has partnered with Telo Industries as the sole Johannesburg distributor. It offers a range of high-quality self-adhesive label stock paper and tailored solutions to the narrow-web label printing industries.

Skypack's service offering includes sourcing and procurement of your end-of-line packaging requirements, both locally and cross border. Through its strategic alliances and representation of leading brands for materials and equipment, it provides turnkey supply chain solutions.

Branches Gauteng

Principals RTC Kimya, Telo Industries



SLEEVIT
by bw packaging

Sleevit

T +44 (0)161 848 4804

E connect@bwpackaging.com

W bwpackaging.com

Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road,
Irlam Manchester M44 5AY, England

Complete packaging solutions for every need.

BW Packaging delivers end-to-end packaging solutions that help brands thrive in competitive markets. Its comprehensive portfolio includes filling and closing systems for rigid containers, flexible packaging solutions for pouches, packs and bags, end-of-line automation, labelling and sleeving and more.

The company supplies precision liquid fillers and cappers, advanced form-fill-seal machines and robotic palletisers. Its key offerings include: Angelus – seamers; Arcil – thermoform-fill-seal machines; Dairy Pack – fill-seal machines; Harland – pressure-sensitive labellers; Hema – liquid and semi-solid filling machines; Sleeveit – shrink sleeve applicators, and Symach – palletisers.

SP Ultraflex Systems

T +91 704 578 6092
E sales@spultraflex.com;
 rohan.pankar@spultraflex.com
W www.spultraflex.com
 203, Retibunder Road, Ghodbunder Village,
 P.O. Mira Road, Thane – 401104, Maharashtra, India

SP Ultraflex offers the widest range of converting slitter rewinders globally. The range includes nine thoughtfully differentiated models with duplex and dual turret rewind options ranging from 600m/min to 1 000m/min, as well as reversible web inspection rewinders for print inspection and doctoring rewinding machines for coil rewinding.

With almost four decades of experience, the company has supplied more than 600 slitting and rewinding machines since 2005, when it narrowed its portfolio to focus exclusively on converting slitter rewinders. Its installation base spans multiple regions in India and over 20 other countries across Africa, Asia, Europe and North America.

MORCHEM

Speciality Adhesives & Coatings

Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies

T +27 (0)82 778 8860
E richardc.sanders11@gmail.com
 8 Glen Arum, 27 Patrick Duncan Road,
 Kloof, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies is the South African agent for two Spanish companies – Morchem, a supplier of speciality adhesives and coatings and Covinil, a producer of flexible packaging films. The business acts as a specialist technical consultant to the plastics film extrusion and flexible packaging industry and is the local stockist of solvent-based and solventless adhesives for flexible packaging.

Principals Covinil, Morchem

Speciality Adhesives and Coatings

T +27 (0)84 677 4949
E ricky.alli@specialityadhesivescoatings.ae
W www.specialityadhesivescoatings.com
 29 Westham Road, Malvern, Queensburgh,
 Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4055

Speciality Adhesives and Coatings, better known as SAC, is a manufacturer and distributor of general, medium and high to ultra-high performance solvent-based and solvent-free laminating adhesives. SAC has a team of experienced professionals who bring rich converting experience to the table. With its head office in KwaZulu-Natal and warehousing in all major provinces, the company caters to South Asia, Middle East and the whole of Africa, including South Africa. SAC offer customised solutions and can develop solutions where necessary.

Principals Speciality Adhesives and Coatings FZC

Spengler Static Control SA

T +27 (0)83 377 8561

E r.tasker@spengler.ag

W www.spengler.ag

6 Victoria Mews, Mare Street, Howick North,
KwaZulu-Natal 3290

Spengler Static Control SA specialises in all forms of static elimination using AC and DC systems. Electro-static assist, film cleaning, IML (in-mould labelling), ribbon tacking, automatic viscosity control, ink cooling and automatic wash-up systems for flexo presses.

Principals New Celio Engineering, Spengler Electronic AG



SRF Flexipak

T +27 (0)31 815 8100

E jai.adiani@srf.com

W www.srf.com

5 Eddie Hagan Drive, Cato Ridge,
KwaZulu-Natal 3650

SRF Flexipak's range of BOPP packaging films is used predominantly in the flexible packaging of food, sweets and snacks, tea, soaps, detergents, pouches and sachets. BOPP products include SCL (clear), SM (metallised), SPW (white), SAF (anti-fog) and SMA (matte). BOPET products include clear, metallised, twist and PVDC.

SRF Limited – a global manufacturer serving several industries including packaging films, with plants in India, Thailand, Hungary and South Africa – is one of the largest manufacturers of standard and specialty BOPP (biaxially orientated polypropylene) and BOPET (biaxially orientated polyethylene terephthalate) films, serving customers in 95+ countries.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

StatAir Solutions

T +27 (0)78 114 2808

E rossorwin@statair.co.za

W www.statair.co.za

Fish Hoek, Cape Town, Western Cape 7975

StatAir Solutions helps its clients optimise material behaviour (whether plastics, packaging or paper) by implementing world-class static control and air technology products and solutions.

In many production processes, material flow and behaviour can be impacted by static buildup, heat generation and contamination.

The company's range of static solutions effectively eliminates static or introduces static where needed for temporary pinning. Its energy-saving air amplifiers dry or cool products more efficiently by utilising compressed air.

Principals Meech



Starlinger Southern Africa

T +27 (0)73 095 0802

E office@starlinger.co.za

W www.starlinger.com

Unit 25, Barbeque Bend, 90 Hyperion Road,
1684 Barbeque Downs, Gauteng 1684

Looking for durable, cost-effective and sustainable flexible dry bulk packaging made of plastic? Get the state-of-the-art production technology from the world market leader. The portfolio of Starlinger's textile packaging division includes everything for producing woven sacks, big bags, tarpaulins, as well as geo- and agrotexiles made of plastic tapes: Tape extrusion lines, winders and circular looms as well as machines for coating, printing and sack conversion. In its market-leading technologies, the Austrian machine manufacturer fuses innovation with sustainability: Starlinger systems produce fabrics and woven sacks made from recycled polypropylene and PET, and even food-grade PET sheet made from up to 100% recycled PET. With its divisions Starlinger recycling technology and Starlinger viscotec, Starlinger is also a renowned technology supplier to the international plastics recycling industry. Headquartered in Vienna, Starlinger has 12 subsidiaries and agents on five continents. More than 80 local technicians ensure worldwide presence and dedicated customer support.

Principals Starlinger & Co Gesellschaft



Symach

T +44 (0)161 848 4805

E connect@bwpackaging.com

W bwpackaging.com

Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road,
Irlam Manchester M44 5AY, England

Complete packaging solutions for every need.

BW Packaging delivers end-to-end packaging solutions that help brands thrive in competitive markets. Its comprehensive portfolio includes filling and closing systems for rigid containers, flexible packaging solutions for pouches, packs and bags, end-of-line automation, labelling and sleeving and more.

The company supplies precision liquid fillers and cappers, advanced form-fill-seal machines and robotic palletisers. Its key offerings include: Angelus – seamers; Arcil – thermoform-fill-seal machines; Dairy Pack – fill-seal machines; Harland – pressure-sensitive labellers; Hema – liquid and semi-solid filling machines; Sleeveit – shrink sleeve applicators, and Symach – palletisers.



Synchron Markings

T +27 (0)21 527 7100
E info@synchron.co.za
W www.synchron.co.za
 Synchron House, 12 Railway Road,
 Montague Gardens, Western Cape 7441

Synchron Markings operates in the printing and packaging industry, with a focus on product decoration, identification and traceability solutions in partnership with Leonhard KURZ. As a partner and distributor of KURZ solutions, Synchron is uniquely positioned to offer sustainable embellishment products that align with the growing demand for environmentally responsible practices.

Synchron helps clients meet both regulatory requirements and evolving consumer expectation by providing advanced support for brand traceability and anti-counterfeiting.

Synchron provides sustainable hot stamping, cold transfer and digital solutions that ensure brilliant visual effects on a vast array of products in an extensive range of markets and applications. The KURZ stamping foils are the intersection where decoration, functionality, communication and security meet. These are predominantly used in graphic, bookbinding, cosmetic, plastic and textile industries.

Synchron has a national footprint and also extends the services to the SADC and EAC regions.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Leonhard KURZ



TAD Printing Products

T +27 (0)21 879 5441
E orders@tadproducts.co.za
W www.tadprintingproducts.co.za
 Unit 1 Brasant Park, Jan Smuts Road,
 Beaconvale, Parow, Western Cape 7500

TAD Printing Products supply consumables and machines to the printing industry.

The company endeavours to supply quality products, backed by technical support and good service.

TAD Printing Products continue to look for ways to innovate and to add value to customers.

The Company believes in building partnerships with all customers, but also with other suppliers to support the customer's needs.

Branches Gauteng



Tandym Print

T +27 (0)21 505 4200

E print@tandym.co.za

W www.tandym.co.za

1 Park Road, Western Province Park, Epping,
Western Cape 7460

Tandym is an ISO 9001, ISO 22000 and FSC certified packaging producer that provides a full-service packaging solution. Specialists in folding box and board packaging. Tandym has the capacity and expertise to develop, design, prototype, sample and produce packaging for the FMCG, wine and spirit, cosmetic and direct food contact sectors.

Branches Western Cape



t3 Plastic Packaging

T +27 (0)11 398 3800

E sales@t3pack.co.za

W www.t3pack.co.za

181 Barbara Road (factory entrance on
Gross Street) Elandsfontein, Gauteng 1600

t3 Plastic Packaging was founded in January 2008 by brothers Leonard and Richard Rovetti. It's a focused plastics packaging converter, producing bottles, caps and closures.

From humble beginnings, the business has grown to the point where it now produces over 850 000 bottles and over 2.5 million caps and closures daily. t3 does it all – from the first CAD drawing, to full-colour renderings and rapid prototyping, to the final manufactured product – signed, sealed and delivered!

In 2009, t3 won a Gold Pack award for the HTH Duo bottle that incorporates two products, two colours, two different cavities and two different caps, all in one product. In 2011, a second Gold Pack citation went to three- and five-litre HTH Easy Acid bottles. These bottles incorporate both in-mould labelling and a Visistripe, plus anti-glug, light-resistant colour and gradation marks – the first time all have been offered in one product.

In 2018, two further Gold Pack awards were presented for the groundbreaking Crown National 100g seasoning spice shaker. t3 caters for all markets, including automotive, household products, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, toiletries, chemicals, food and nutraceuticals.

The Rovetti brothers are passionate about their business and will do anything to satisfy customers. They're dedicated, innovative and highly creative and provide premium, personalised and professional service.

T·NANO SHESHA

MULTI-LAYERED CAST STRETCH FILM



THE COLOURS OF PERFORMANCE.



TAIGAN
M-STRETCH



+2711 974 1811



+2721 948 8215



TAIGAN™
M-STRETCH

Taigan M-Stretch

T +27 (0)11 974 1811

+27 (0)21 948 8215

E joubert@taigan.co.za

W www.taigan.co.za

Unit 2, 287 Bon Cretion Street, Pomona,
Kempston Park, Gauteng 1619

In today's logistics and manufacturing sectors, packaging performance plays a critical role in operational efficiency, product protection, transport stability, plastic consumption, and overall supply chain costs. For more than two decades, Taigan has been a trusted supplier of high-performance stretch film solutions engineered specifically for demanding operating conditions in Africa. Leading businesses across South Africa continue to rely on Taigan for consistent quality, measurable performance, dependable supply, and technical expertise.

At the forefront of Taigan's offering is the T.Nano SHESHA range, an advanced multi-layer cast stretch film developed to maximise load containment, improve wrapping consistency, reduce film consumption, and enhance efficiency across both machine and hand wrapping applications. Backed by continuous innovation and nationwide support, the range helps businesses improve pallet stability, increase wrapping efficiency, lower operational costs, and deliver consistent performance across varying load profiles without compromising reliability.

Complementing its film technology, Taigan offers high-performance pre-stretched hand wrappers incorporating T.Nano technology, together with advanced stretch-wrapping machinery, providing customers with fully integrated packaging solutions tailored to modern industrial environments.

The company's technology-driven approach extends beyond packaging materials. Through intelligent monitoring and optimisation systems, Taigan assists customers in tracking machine performance, film efficiency, wrapping consistency, and operational output. This enables optimal load containment, reduced downtime, maximum packaging efficiency, and enhanced productivity throughout the packaging process.

By combining innovative film technology with advanced machinery solutions, Taigan delivers measurable results that support greater efficiency, consistency, and long-term operational savings across the supply chain.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



Technimac

T +27 (0)11 882 6630
E info@technimac.co.za
W www.technimac.co.za
 130 10th Road, Kew, Johannesburg,
 Gauteng 2090

Suppliers of equipment to the plastics industry since 1980 and manufacturers of locally made bagmaking machinery since 1990. Technimac's trusted partners are Guenter Kunststoffmaschinen (Germany), Rajoo Engineers (India) and Plascon Inc. (USA).



TECHNO TAPE PRINTERS

Techno Tape Printers

T +27 (0)31 700 3307
E nico@techartape.co.za
W www.techartape.co.za
 Unit 5 Alexander Park, 24 Alexander Road,
 Westmead, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Founded in 2002, Techno Tape Printers is an established leading South African manufacturer in the label and self-adhesive tape industry. A Level 1 B-BBEE contributor with ISO 9001 and FSSC 22000 certifications, Techno Tape Printers are a reliable, reputable, accredited supplier.

With 22 years of experience and expertise, the company is committed to supplying high-quality, competitive, custom-printed security and packing tape.

Techno Tape Printers are manufacturers of self-adhesive labels, specialising in supplying high-quality, standard and custom labels to a variety of industry sectors. The company has also invested in a green initiative, supporting sustainable development by offering a 100% recyclable tape.

With branches in Cape Town, Johannesburg and Durban, Techno Tape Printers' dedicated service guarantees customer satisfaction and prides itself on its commitment to excellence.

Investments in state-of-the-art machinery ensure the delivery of the quickest turnaround time whilst always ensuring highest standards.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Techplas Services

T +27 (0)11 086 0610
E sivan@techplas.co.za
W www.techplas.co.za
 63 Bram Fischer Drive, Robindale, Randburg,
 Gauteng 2194

Techplas Services supplies plastic converting machinery, such as injection moulding, EBM, IBM, ISBM and various extrusion lines, to the plastics manufacturing industry. The company provides service support in the form of breakdown support, preventative maintenance and service contracts. Techplas Services stocks and provides a wide range of ancillary equipment as well as automation and take out robots. Spares such as hydraulics, pneumatics, mechanical and electronics are also supplied at competitive prices.



Telo Industries

T +27 (0)82 300 8184
E david@teloindustries.com
W www.teloindustries.com
 12 Hocking Place, Westmead,
 KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Telo Industries is an importer and convertor of printable material, utilised by the flexographic industry. Telo Industries prides its self in supplying quality materials with unmatched service.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Teqal

T +27 (0)32 815 3380
E neil@teqal.co.za
W www.teqal.co.za
 5 Mzimkhulu Drive, Trade Zone, Dube Tradeport,
 La Mercy, KwaZulu-Natal 4409

Teqal is a quality manufacturer of rigid plastics packaging, serving the cosmetics and personal care industries.

Thunderbolt

T +27 (0)11 657 7000
E solutions@thunderbolt.co.za
W www.thunderbolt.co.za
 7 Angus Crescent, Longmeadow East,
 Johannesburg, Gauteng 1609

Thunderbolt specialises in the supply of solutions and services for the printing industry and includes prepress equipment, prepress software and printing plates, postpress equipment and software, digital inkjet printing equipment, wide format printing equipment and software, pressroom consumables, spare parts and pre-owned prepress, pressroom and postpress equipment.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Agfa, Böttcher, DruckChemie, ECO3, Epson, Horauf, Huaguang Graphics, Kluge, Komori, Kyocera, Miraclon, Müller Martini, Photobook Technology, Screen, Sitma, Solema, Trelleborg (Vulcan), Weilburger Graphics

START A BUSINESS

AFFORDABLE

COMPACT

EASY TO USE

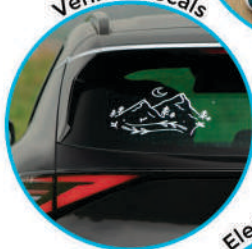
Cellphone Covers



Tote Bag



Vehicle decals



T-shirts



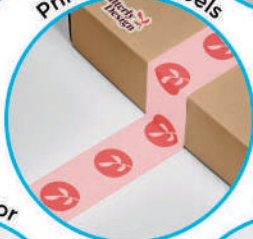
Signage



Electrical marking



Print & Cut Labels



Trophies



Home Decor



posters



PROFESSIONAL OUTPUT, SMALL FOOTPRINT



Direct to Film - Print and Cut
Vinyl Cutters - Metal Impact
Engraving & Direct to Object.



Imagine.colour

You are, We are, I am, Team...

www.rolanddg.co.za sales@rolanddg.co.za
0800ROLAND (765263) +2711 875 9300

Roland



Telpro Management

T +27 (0)11 875 9300
E sales@rolanddg.co.za
W www.telpro.co.za
 306/40 Kyalami Boulevard, Kyalami Business
 Park, Midrand, Gauteng 1684

Roland DG South Africa is the South African-based marketing, distribution and sales arm of Roland DG Corporation of Hamamatsu, Japan, a worldwide leader in the sign, graphic arts, fine art, vehicle graphics, UV, photography, engraving and 3D modelling industries.

The company specialises in teaching digital techniques. Its staff 'eats, dreams and sleeps' digital production solutions, including sign-writing, prototype manufacturing, tool and die making, fashion, CAD/CAM dental milling and engraving. It constantly dreams up new and exciting ways for customers to become proficient and self-reliant with digital machinery.

Branches Countrywide

Principals Roland DG



Tramper
Technology

Tramper Technology SA

T +27 (0)87 470 0467
E sales@tramper.co.za
W www.trampersa.co.za
 Unit B12 & B13, Olive Grove Industrial Estate,
 Ou Paardevlei Road, Somerset West,
 Western Cape, 7130

Tramper Technology SA is part of a family-owned, multinational manufacturing organisation. The Tramper Technology Group covers all aspects that come into play for the realisation of high-quality packaging solutions for the food industry, from engineering and manufacturing to sales and servicing. With excellent design, state-of-the-art technology and attention to detail, Tramper Technology produces machinery for operations such as denesting, conveying, filling, tray sealing, lidding and more.



Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery

T +27 (0)11 794 3310
E info@futurepack.co.za
W www.futurepack.co.za
 32 Raft Street, Laser Park, Honeydew,
 Gauteng 2040

Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery – where innovation meets excellence in industrial packaging solutions.

As an industry pioneer, the company takes pride in its extensive range of products tailored to suit diverse industries, including the dynamic realm of e-commerce.

It doesn't just provide packaging solutions – it engineers experiences. With a keen focus on innovation and efficiency, it approaches every packaging need with ingenuity, crafting bespoke solutions that redefine industry standards. Its commitment to excellence is evident in its turnkey projects, where it seamlessly integrates packaging lines tailored to clients' unique requirements.

Backed by a team of seasoned professionals and experts, it ensures unparalleled customer service through swift responses and prompt deliveries. The company's comprehensive inventory of stock and spares guarantees uninterrupted support, reflecting its dedication to reliability.

Transpaco & Future Packaging and Machinery's influence spans the South African landscape, bringing top-notch packaging solutions to businesses large and small. Join the journey towards packaging perfection.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Alpha-Pack Enterprise, Better Packages Inc, Domino, Minipack, OMS, Sunpack



Transpaco Flexibles

T +27 (0)11 887 0430
E markus.pienaar@transpaco.co.za
W www.transpaco.co.za
 331 Sixth Street, Wynberg, Sandton,
 Gauteng 2146

Transpaco Flexibles, a wholly owned subsidiary of Transpaco Limited, is a leading converter of monolayer and co-extruded flexible plastics to the southern African region.

The business has been in operation since 1968. Transpaco Flexibles manufactures and converts LDPE, LLDPE and HDPE film into bags, sheeting and tubing.

The company can print on butcher bags, refuse bags, vest type carriers, boutique, loop handle and courier bags as well as drop safe and cash handling bags.

With flexographic printing capabilities, the company offers anything from simple spot colour designs to photographic imaging on a high-speed eight-colour CI press. Extrusion, printing and bagging is fully automated and strictly managed by a highly skilled workforce.

Transpaco Flexibles is proud to announce that it has received the Food Safety System Certification 22000 (FSSC), an internationally accepted standard that is awarded to manufacturing companies recognised for meeting safe manufacturing standards of food grade packaging.



Trepak

T +27 (0)11 452 3268
E orders@trepak.co.za
W www.trepak.co.za
 58 Brunton Circle, Founders View South,
 Modderfontein, Gauteng 1645

Trepak has a formidable reputation for customer focus, service and quality in all aspects of flexible packaging for almost 40 years. It offers a one-stop solution, including design, print, generic stock items, specialised laminates, recyclable laminates, lidding and shrink film. Trepak can supply reel stock, bags, pouches and doy packs. The company has years of expertise in MAP solutions in the fresh and prepared foods sectors with a variety of anti-fog films. Together with Trepak Machinery, it represents Smipack, Bolloré, Proseal, Audion Electro, Colimatic and Tenax. Clients include major retailers and a broad range of small entrepreneurs to large multinationals

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Audion Elektro, Bolloré, ProSeal, Smipack, Tenax



DIDGET PRINTING

T +27 (0)11 452 3268
E info@didget.co.za
W www.didget.co.za
 58 Brunton Circle,
 Founders View South,
 Modderfontein, Gauteng, 1645

Didget provides creative and relevant digitally-printed flexible packaging solutions executed to the highest standards with expertise in a host of recyclable film options.

We specialise in short-to-medium-run flexible packaging for reel stock, bags, stand-up pouches, printed top-seal lidding, sachets and pouches, shrink sleeves- ideal for multiple variant ranges.

Our in-house designers add value, pizzazz & convenience, assisting customers with easy-to-execute packaging solutions for impactful branding, on trend pack design, promotions, special occasions, personalisation and variable data options.

Digital printing means no costly origination/plates or excessive MOQ's, making market entry very accessible for start-ups and seasonal introductions. Another key area is pre-production, retail listings and marketing samples, removing guesswork from launches, ironing out glitches upfront.

Didget also prints labels, decals, shelf-talkers and bin wraps. The options and possibilities are almost limitless - we look forward to working with you to grow your business.

Branches: Gauteng & Western Cape.
BRC Certified with AA Rating



Trempak Machinery

T +27 (0)11 452 3268

+27 (0)71 351 8738

E admin@trempakmachinery.co.za

W www.trempakmachinery.co.za

7 Sedgewick Road, Founders View South,
Modderfontein, Gauteng 1609

Trempak Machinery, established in 2023 within the Trempak Group, identified the market need for expert focus on flexible packaging machinery. Tailoring solutions in end-of-line packaging, its offering includes sales, consulting, after-sales service, repairs, maintenance and spares. The company's full-service approach and track record, underwritten by the TREMPAK GROUP, make it a trusted partner. Its commitment extends beyond the sale to installation and commissioning of machinery, on-site training, technical after-sales support, maintenance agreements and extensive inventory of original spare parts in South Africa, plus warranty cover. As an agent for Smipack, Proseal, Colimatic and Audion Elektro, solutions include shrink and flow wrapping, traysealing, bag closing and thermoforming equipment tailored to client needs, budgets and industry. Hands-on demos in its well-stocked showroom enable informed decision-making for clients.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Audion Elektro, Colimatic, ProSeal, Smipack



Tri A Polymers

T +27 (0)83 290 1418

E triapolymers@gmail.com

Office 106, Phidias Centre, C/O 7th
and 10th Avenue, Edenvale, Gauteng 2000

Tri A Polymers is a specialist supplier of masterbatches, desiccants, additives and recycled polymer materials to the plastics industry. The company supports manufacturers with a comprehensive range of products designed to enhance processing efficiency, product quality, and sustainability.

In addition to its polymer solutions, Tri A Polymers offers an extensive packaging portfolio, including plastic bags, corrugated boxes, strapping products, and flexible pouches to meet diverse packaging requirements across multiple industries.

The company also supplies recycling equipment and technologies, ranging from extrusion systems to granulators, enabling customers to improve material recovery, reduce waste, and support circular economy initiatives. Through its broad product offering and industry expertise, Tri A Polymers provides integrated solutions that add value throughout the plastics and packaging value chain.



Trisave

T +27 (0)21 447 7030

E info@trisave.co.za

W www.trisave.co.za

15 St Michael's Road, Observatory,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7925

Trisave is a South African supplier and technical service provider to the printing and packaging industries across Southern Africa. The company specialises in the importation, distribution, refurbishment, servicing, and support of printing, finishing, and packaging machinery for commercial printers and packaging manufacturers. Its product portfolio includes lithographic printing and print-finishing equipment such as guillotines, die-cutters, laminators, folding systems, binding equipment, stitchers, booklet makers, spare parts, and consumables. Trisave also supplies Heidelberg parts and offers both mechanical and electrical engineering support, machine overhauls, installations, maintenance, and factory relocations.

A core part of the business is extending equipment lifespan and improving production efficiency through reliable technical backup and long-term customer support. Trisave combines machinery supply with strong after-sales service capability, enabling customers to maintain productivity and reduce downtime. The company serves a broad regional market and has built a reputation for technical expertise, responsiveness, and practical industry knowledge.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



TRIUMPH
PACKAGING

Triumph Packaging

T +27 (0)31 492 9000

E seanm@triumph.co.za

W www.triumphpackaging.co.za

22 Tottum Road, Cornubia Industrial Business
Estate, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4339

Triumph Packaging is a Durban-based folding carton printer and manufacturer with 55 years of experience delivering fit-for-purpose packaging at industry-leading speed to market.

From ideation and structural design through to print and manufacture, Triumph Packaging produces folding cartons, litho-laminated packs for robust and shelf-ready applications, blister cards and customised promotional/occasion packaging.

The world-class facility in Cornubia Industrial Park enables a wide variety of formats, shapes and sizes, supported by advanced converting and finishing capabilities.

With sales offices in Durban, Johannesburg and Cape Town, the company offers a strong national footprint and responsive service.

Triumph is sustainability focused (Ecovadis), including FSC®-certified material options, and we maintain operational continuity with back-up power – helping brands stay on shelf and on schedule.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Tropic Plastic & Packaging

T +27 (0)31 468 1534
E info@tropicplastic.co.za
W www.tropicplastic.co.za
 340 Chamberlain Road, Jacobs,
 Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4060

Tropic Plastic & Packaging has provided customers with the best in packaging solutions for over 50 years. Its core business is manufacturing polyethylene film and its derivatives, printing and converting flexible packaging in various forms, as well as lamination.

Today, it's one of the most modern and well-equipped plastic packaging converters in southern Africa. It's also home to the largest flexible printing, extrusion and wicket capacity under one roof in South Africa. Tropic Plastic & Packaging is committed to offering blue-chip customers the highest quality packaging and service – backed up by its FSSC 22000 quality and food safety management system. Tropic Plastic & Packaging has a BEE Level 1 status.



TubePac International

T +27 (0)10 825 8420/1
E info@tubepac.co.za
W www.tubepac.co.za
 46 Koornhof Road, Meadowdale,
 Germiston, Gauteng 1614

TubePac International is a manufacturer of multilayer tubes for the oral care, cosmetic and personal care markets.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



Ulma Packaging Systems South Africa

T +27 (0)11 608 4005
E eddier@ulmapackaging.co.za
W www.ulmapackaging.com
 10 Jersey Drive, Longmeadow Business Estate,
 Modderfontein, Gauteng 2090

ULMA specialises in packaging machinery, weigh-price labelling equipment, secondary packaging lines and automation.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals ULMA

Uni-Nam Labels

T +264 61 253 352
E schalk@uninamlabels.com
W www.uninamlabels.com
 20 Cobalt Street, Prosperita, Windhoek, Namibia

Uni-Nam Labels is a manufacturer of pressure-sensitive labels and packaging. The company is a supplier of till rolls, thermal transfer printers and ribbons as well as fillers and labellers.

Branches Gauteng

Universal Labels

T +27 (0)11 315 4513
E brett@universallabels.co.za
W www.universallabels.co.za
 Universal Park, Royal Palm Business Estate,
 C/O K101 & Suttie Street, Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Universal Labels specialises in self-adhesive labels, wraparound labels, shrink sleeves, in-mould labels, form-fill-seal and plastic tags.



USS Pactech

T +27 (0)11 463 1000
E sales@usspactech.co.za
W www.usspactech.co.za
 1a Cross Road, Bryanston,
 Gauteng 2191

USS Pactech has been supplying and servicing packaging equipment to the FMCG and pharmaceutical industries in South Africa and sub-Saharan Africa since 2000. The company has its head office in Bryanston, Johannesburg, with branch offices and service support in Durban, Cape Town and Port Elizabeth.

USS Pactech's success is based on a formidable track record of installations and projects with almost every large FMCG and pharmaceutical company in South Africa and beyond.

It has partnered with leading OEMs that are highly specialised and have core competence in their respective fields, coupled with local engineering and service resources.

A seamless, integrated approach towards local value-added service encompasses consultation, project management, turnkey competence, after-sales service, technical support and skills development – in short, 360-degree solutions and partnerships with customers.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Accraply Graham, CAMA, CFT, CSi, Dimac, Grunwald, ICA, IMA, Lantech, Omag, PackLab, PE Labellers, PFM, Posimat, RayTec, SN Maschinenbau, Supervac, TMI, Variovac, Wipotec-OCS



SUPER-SIZE **YOUR IPSA EXPERIENCE**

Take a bite out of the opportunities and benefits we offer
You could be a member - **Join Today!**

Discounted Access to Conferences and Seminars

Enjoy special pricing for Institute events.

Access to Informative Webinars

Gain knowledge from a series of expert-led Master Classes throughout the year.

Networking and Skills Development Opportunities

Connect with industry professionals and enhance your expertise.

Free Employment Listings

Post job opportunities or seek employment at no cost.

Free Business Listing

List your business or company for free on www.ipsa.org.za. Easily find packaging specialists and suppliers through the IPSA platform.

Discounted Gold Pack Entry Fee

Exclusive pricing for Gold Pack entries. The discount for just one entry exceeds the cost of your annual membership.



A Professional Association of Individuals
committed to the Art and Science of Packaging

FIND OUT MORE
WWW.IPSA.ORG.ZA



Uteco Converting

T +39 (0)45 617 4555

E utecovr@uteco.com

W www.uteco.com

Viale Del Lavoro 25, Colognola Ai Colli 37030,
Verona, Italy

Uteco Converting is a leading Italian manufacturer of printing presses and converting equipment for flexible packaging applications. It provides global converters with technically innovative flexographic, rotogravure, digital lines and special configuration presses, as well as coaters and laminators for highly sophisticated printing and packaging applications.

Uteco Converting's agent for South Africa is Western Cape-based Sareltech.

Utho Marking Solutions

T +27 (0)11 466 0030

E sales@markingsolutions.co.za

W www.markingsolutions.co.za

Unit 6, Barbeque Heights, 9 Dytchley Road,
Barbeque Downs, Kyalami, Gauteng 1685

Utho Marking solutions supply high-precision, user-friendly, time-saving coding and marking systems to the manufacturing industry such as food and beverage, confectionery and snacks, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, automotive, wires, cables, tubes and pipes and many other different types of industries. Its technologies include Lasers, CIJ Inkjet, TIJ Inkjet and TTO.

Branches Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Leibinger CIJ products

VISHVA MACHINERY

T +91 905 506 0606

E shannshah@vishvaexim.com

W www.vishvaexim.com

A-21 Swastik Industrial Park, Kuha Village,
Ahmedabad – 382433, India

VISHVA MACHINERY is a comprehensive and leading manufacturer and exporter of plastic bag making machines and plastic pouch making machines. It was established in 2006. The company adheres to its principles of providing excellent quality, good service and credibility first.

VISHVA MACHINERY is proud to deliver its various plastic bag making machines and plastic pouch making machinery in about 42 countries with approximately 600+ installations.

The company's range of machines include wicketer machines, pouch machines, bottom weld machines and side weld machines.



LET'S TALK LABELS



Self-Adhesive Labels
Peel & Read Labels
Booklet Labels

Wraparound Labels
Flexible Packaging
Labelling By Banding®

Variable Data Printing (VDP)
Security & Product Protection
Sustainable Label Solutions



+27 31 569 1235
www.vrprint.co.za

VRprint



VR Print

T +27 (0)31 569 1235

E info@vrprint.co.za

W www.vrprint.co.za

31 Imvubupark Place, Riverhorse Valley

Business Estate, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4017

For over 30 years, VR Print has combined precision, technical expertise and reliability to deliver label solutions that work harder for brands. The company goes beyond print by partnering with customers to enhance shelf impact, ensure compliance and safeguard products throughout their life cycle. From self-adhesive and wraparound labels to peel & read (butterfly) labels, booklet labels, flexible packaging and speciality labels, its capabilities are designed to perform in demanding environments.

Whether communicating critical information or meeting regulatory requirements, VR Print engineers solutions that inform, protect and elevate products. These include variable data printing (VDP), product and brand security, Scantrust® secure QR codes, RFID smart labels and sustainable label solutions supporting traceability and authentication.

Trusted across regulated, high-volume industries, including agrochem and animal health, pharmaceutical and nutraceutical, beauty and cosmetics, home and personal care, food and beverage and petroleum and industrial chemicals, its label solutions support brands where accuracy, durability and consistency are non-negotiable. The result is labels that do more than carry information, strengthening brand connections and protecting products in competitive markets.

VR Print: a partner who stands behind your brand.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Wendile Packaging Industries

T +27 (0)68 627 2124

E jacqueline@wendile.com

michael@wendile.com

W www.wendile.com

20 Brunel Road, Steeldale, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2197

Wendile Packaging Industries is a distributor of plastic, paper, glass and metal packaging products for the food, beverage, pharmaceutical and chemical sectors.



**Thermoforming
Machines**

WM Thermoforming Machines SA

T +41 (0)91 640 7050

E sales@wm-thermoforming.com

W www.wm-thermoforming.com

Via dei Pioppi 3, Stabio CH 6855 Switzerland

WM Thermoforming Machines products include FX series vacuum and pressure machines with steel rule die cutting moulds for medium-high productivity and flexible production;

FT series in-mould trimming thermoforming machines with lower tilting plates for medium and long- term production completed with a range of stacking accessories; complete inline plants – real production islands including extrusion, thermoforming and direct recycling of scraps up to the final product packaging, as well as for producing cups, plates and dairy containers; new Extruder N.EXT, which includes screw diameters of 30-45-75mm and output capacity from 450 to 900kg/h for polypropylene and rim rolling machines for automatic rim rolling for conical cups or containers made from polystyrene, polypropylene, APET or PLA.



WRAPETFILL
PARTNERS IN PACKAGING

Wrapetfill Holdings

T +27 (0)21 553 0611

E louis.moodie@wrapetfill.com

W www.wrapetfill.com

69 Atlantic Beach Drive, Melkbosstrand,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7437

Wrapetfill is the foremost supplier of converting and automation machinery to the plastic packaging industry for the food and beverages sectors. Wrapetfill supplies blow moulding machines, downstream automation equipment between the blow moulder and the warehouse for low to high-speed lines and vision inspection equipment for quality control and minimising downtime, waste and rework.

Wrapetfill is also the preferred supplier of PET and HDPE raw materials used to manufacture bottles, closures, crates and handles.

Principals 1BLOW, Alfatek Bottling Plants, CYPET, Delta Engineering, GSI, Intravis, Sneyders, Vetromecannica



Print solid. Stay flexible.

XSYS South Africa

T +27 (0)82 443 7319
E info@xsysglobal.com
W www.xsysglobal.com
Suite 3F-02, 12 Skeen Boulevard,
Bedfordview, Gauteng 2008

Headquartered in Willstaett, Germany, XSYS operates globally and is one of the largest suppliers offering both flexographic and letterpress prepress solutions, including plates, sleeves, processors, workflow solutions and expert professional services, designed to help these industries move forward with increasing innovation, improved productivity and profitability, as well as a reduced environmental footprint.

In recognition of its endeavour to bring more brilliance into the packaging industry, including into the lives of its customers and colleagues, XSYS has achieved a Gold Medal rating from EcoVadis for its sustainability. This distinction goes beyond its commitment to protecting the environment by also evaluating its dedication to social responsibility, diversity and human rights.

The broad XSYS portfolio comprises some of the industry's best-known brands of consumables (nyloflex® and nyloprint® plates), plate processing equipment (LAVA, Thermoflex and Catena), surface screening software (Woodpecker), plate mounting (rotec®) and washout solvents (nylosolv®).



Yamato Scale Dataweigh

T +27 (0)10 534 8144
E salessa@yamatoscale.co.za
W www.yamatoscale.co.za
Unit 3, 19 Silverstone Crescent, Kyalami
Business Park, Johannesburg, Gauteng 1684

With over a century of expertise and a singular focus on precision weighing solutions, Yamato is a world leader in weighing technology. As the one and only true global specialist, Yamato Scale Group's international network delivers expert support across the globe. Rooted in Japanese heritage and advanced technology, each regional company brings local insight while upholding Yamato's commitment to weighing your world.

ZA Machinery

T +27 (0)11 234 1043

E info@zamachinery.co.za

W www.zamachinery.co.za

Unit F2, Strydom Industrial Park, 14 Fabriek Street,
Strydom Park, Randburg, Gauteng 2169

Aceretech Machinery, a global leader in manufacturing plastic recycling washing lines and pelletising extruders, is proud to announce its official launch in South Africa through a strategic partnership with ZA Machinery – a well-established local supplier of industrial and recycling equipment in southern Africa. Under this partnership, ZA Machinery will serve as Aceretech's exclusive representative across the region.

The collaboration will focus on supplying and servicing Aceretech's range of plastic recycling systems, which includes a comprehensive range of pelletising lines, washing components and complete turnkey systems for virtually all types of plastics.

These solutions are engineered for efficiency, long-term reliability, versatility with various materials and reduced operational and maintenance costs – meeting the specific needs of individual recyclers, manufacturers and processors throughout Africa.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Aceretech Machinery, Polystar Machinery, WIPA Werkzeug und Maschinenbau

Zerma Africa

T +27 (0)11 234 0895

E info@zerma.co.za

W www.zerma.co.za

Unit F2, Strydom Industrial Park, 14 Fabriek Street,
Strydom Park, Randburg, Gauteng 2170

With more than 75 years' experience, Zerma is a leading global manufacturer of size reduction machinery for the plastics, wood, tyre and rubber and e-waste recycling industries, offering a complete range of granulators, shredders, pulverisers, specialised machines and accessories for virtually any size-reduction application. From compact in-house soundproofed granulators to high-output post-consumer industrial shredders, the development and advancement of size reduction technology has remained its mission since the company was founded in 1943.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Zerma Machinery & Recycling Technology



Associations & Media Partners



Aerosol Manufacturers' Association

The Aerosol Manufacturers' Association of South Africa (AMA) was founded in 1963 and is a trade association that represents the full spectrum of the supply chain in the industry, from suppliers of cans, valves dust covers and propellants, to fillers, contract packers, brand owners, marketers and retailers.

Key activities are in regulatory and sustainability work groups, as well as the AMA Approved Mark. The association also runs training courses and networking breakfast events in Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban. There is also an annual golf day, and, obviously, an AGM. Currently, much of the activity is on webinars and the AMA newsletter keeps members and interested stakeholders up to date.

The AMA currently liaises with six government departments, and has a relationship with many sister associations overseas, as well as associations of related industries locally.

www.aerosol.co.za



Fibre Circle

Fibre Circle is the government-recognised Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO) for the South African paper and paper packaging sector. The company manages Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) programmes to keep paper and paper packaging, which are renewable and recyclable products, out of South Africa's landfills. This helps to create a clean and dignified living and working environment for all South Africans.

www.fibrecircle.co.za



Flexographic Technical Association of South Africa

The prime purpose of the Flexographic Technical Association of South Africa (FTASA) is to increase the technical knowledge and skills of those involved in the flexographic print industry and to provide adequate opportunities for FTASA members and others involved in the flexo industry to share knowledge.

Another aim is to ensure staff training to acknowledged standards, and the association works closely with Printing SA as well as flexographic technical associations in the US, UK and Germany. Additionally, the FTASA presents seminars, workshops and forums where local and overseas experts present papers of a technical nature.

The FTASA is adding greater online benefits for its members, both printers and suppliers. Its official mouthpiece is *PACKAGING & Print Media (PPM)*.

www.ftasa.org.za



FOODStuff SA/DRINKStuff SA

These complementary B2B websites and their combined fortnightly e-newsletter mirror and report on local and global news, trends and developments of pertinence to FMCG food, beverage and packaging industrialists. They aim to please a broad readership with great content that's topical, provocative, insightful and always interesting.

www.foodstuffsa.co.za
www.drinkstuff-sa.co.za

NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



Gold Pack Awards

The Gold Pack Awards are the showcase of the very best of the packaging industry. As entry is open to any packaging created or manufactured anywhere in Africa, these awards are an international celebration and showcase for packaging across the African continent. All the entries that achieve finalist status or better qualify for entry into the global WPO WorldStar Awards. Winning any GOLD PACK or AfriStar medal is held in high esteem by the packaging industry.

The Gold Pack Awards' official media partner is *PACKAGiNG & Print Media (PPM)*.

www.goldpack.org.za



GRA Global Rotogravure Association

GRA's mission is to promote gravure technology globally, support innovation and foster international collaboration across packaging, publishing and decorative printing sectors. As a modern and agile association, GRA is committed to driving the future of rotogravure through technological progress, digital transformation, and global industry leadership.

rotogravure.org



Graphics Packaging Communications

Graphics Packaging Communications is the publisher of *Nigeria Packaging Magazine*, the premier magazine for the Nigerian and West African packaging industries and the official mouthpiece of the Advanced Institute of Packaging Professionals of Nigeria. The publication serves as a trusted platform for industry insight, innovation, and professional engagement within Nigeria's packaging ecosystem.

Nigeria Packaging Magazine is recognised as a leading industry publication, providing relevant content to stakeholders across the packaging value chain. It is designed to inform, connect, and support the growth of the packaging industry in Nigeria, West Africa and beyond.

www.nigeriapackaging.com

Building a Circular Future

MetPac-SA Drives South Africa's Metal Recycling Revolution



Dr Kishan Singh (CEO, MetPac-SA)

Certified Excellence

MetPac-SA is the first PRO in South Africa to achieve ISO 9001:2015 certification, a mark of excellence in Extended Producer Responsibility. At the same time, it is digitising EPR declarations for its 85 members via a platform developed with sustainability tech partner Unifi—streamlining submissions, ensuring accuracy, and reducing administration.

A Collective Future

“Our message to municipalities is simple: when you partner with MetPac-SA, you strengthen recycling systems, create opportunities, and build a circular economy,” concludes Dr Singh.

Through results-driven programmes, ISO-certified systems, and strong community partnerships, MetPac-SA demonstrates that metal packaging is far more than recyclable material—it is a catalyst for sustainability, empowerment, and economic development.

Strong Results in 2025

The first half of 2025 has seen measurable progress:

- **Used Beverage Cans (UBCs):** Collection reached 85% (target: 68%), with recycling at 77% (target: 34%). Energy recovery and external streams achieved 60% (target: 34%).
- **Tinplate (Ferrous):** Collection and recycling hit 70%, exceeding municipal targets of 59% and 56%.
- **Aluminium Other:** Initiatives to improve recovery of foil, trays, and closures are underway.

Metal packaging is everywhere—beverage cans, food tins, and foil trays. Beyond convenience, it is one of the world's most recyclable materials, infinitely reusable without losing quality. In South Africa, MetPac-SA, the Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO) for metal packaging, is proving just how valuable this material can be for municipalities, communities, and the environment.

Partnering with Municipalities

Under CEO Dr Kishan Singh, MetPac-SA has become a trusted ally to local authorities, improving waste collection, diverting material from landfills, and creating jobs. By coordinating industry players, supporting waste pickers, and engaging with communities, the organisation ensures that recycling delivers both environmental and social impact.

“Recycling metal packaging isn't just about sustainability—it helps municipalities cut costs, extend landfill life, and create value for communities,” says Dr Singh.

Why Metal Matters

Aluminium and steel can be recycled endlessly, cutting demand for virgin materials. Recycling a single can saves up to 95% of the energy required to produce a new one—helping municipalities and supporting climate goals.

Empowering Communities

MetPac-SA's programmes are as much about people as packaging:

- **Waste Pickers:** Working with SAWPA, the organisation provides training, PPE, financial literacy, and SAPRAS 2.0 registration to ensure fair compensation and dignity.
- **Schools and Youth:** Initiatives like Trash4Treats, Phoenix for the Planet, and the Purposeful School Recycling Programme equip learners with bins, materials, and activities that foster lifelong recycling habits.





Institute of Packaging SA (IPSA)

IPSA is an association of packaging professionals whose aim is to promote high standards and professionalism in the packaging industry, to provide opportunities for knowledge sharing, networking and education and to promote the recognition of packaging as a profession. The Institute's four-tier education and skills development programme, the Gold Pack Awards and the Student Gold Pack Awards are key focus areas to achieve these aims.

The institute's official journal is *PACKAGiNG & Print Media (PPM)*.

www.ipsa.org.za



MetPac-SA

Established in 2017, MetPac-SA is the Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO) tasked with looking after the recycling of steel, tinplate and aluminium packaging. Its key focus areas are drafting an industry waste management plan for the metals packaging sector; liaising with other role players, stakeholders, government departments and industry associations to work towards better and more balanced legislation; managing issues and threats affecting the metals and canning industry; conducting statistical surveys of the industry; promoting the benefits of metal packaging; as well as preparing common messages and creating communication programmes on behalf of members for a wider audience.

www.metpacsa.org.za



Packaging SA

Packaging SA was founded in 1984 and is a voluntary industry body representing approximately 75% of the packaging manufacturers in South Africa.

Our mission is to provide effective leadership and representation on major external and internal issues that impact the packaging industry to all interested parties, including government, the media and our members.

We are a central reference point for members, government and other organisations on economic and legislative aspects of the packaging industry and cooperate with other professional trade associations, institutions and bodies, as well as actively promote the benefits of packaging with a key focus on environmental issues.

Packaging SA has played a critical role in ensuring that Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) in South Africa is an industry-managed and funded model and circumvented the implementation of an EPR tax.

Our key activities include demonstrating to government and other key stakeholders the valuable contribution made by the packaging industry to the South African economy and the need for it to be competitive and sustainable.

Packaging SA serves as a unified voice and influencer within the packaging industry on critical issues, such as electricity, water, municipal services and incentives, and engages and works with the DFFE, DTIC and other government departments to improve the South African packaging industry's competitiveness in the local and export markets through appropriate policy and regulatory measures.

www.packagingsa.co.za

PAMSA

Paper and Allied
Manufacturers of
South Africa

Paper and Allied Manufacturers of South Africa - PAMSA

For over 30 years, PAMSA has represented more than 90% of South Africa's pulp, paper, board, and tissue manufacturers – an industry that is Manufacturing the Remarkable with a renewable resource. PAMSA champions a resilient sector that contributes to the economy, makes a positive environmental impact, and produces essential materials for modern day society – from printing and writing paper, packaging to tissue and cellulose-based pulp. Cellulose underpins textiles like viscose and rayon, sponges, pharmaceuticals, food products, and cosmetics. Lignin-rich black liquor, once a by-product, is now converted into valuable chemicals and polymers – including lignosulphonates used in dust suppression, construction, and agriculture. Central to PAMSA's efforts is engagement with government and civil society on legislation, climate change, carbon sequestration, water use, and the circular bioeconomy, while driving learning, development, and research programmes for a future-focused industry.

www.pamsa.co.za



Leading Producer Responsibility

Petco

Petco Producer Responsibility Organisation NPC is a Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO), incorporated in 2004, that administers Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) schemes on behalf of its members for various identified products in the packaging sector. Petco serves as a national organisation responsible for driving recycling activities, unlocking the collection and recycling value chain, guiding product design, stimulating end-use markets for recycled material, carrying out education and awareness initiatives and building the required local recycling infrastructure and capacity.

Petco's strategic approach involves empowering its members to assume EPR and take accountability for their products throughout their entire life cycle, as mandated by Section 18 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act. Petco is committed to driving change towards a circular economy in South Africa's packaging industry in partnership with its members.

www.petco.co.za



Plastics Institute of Southern Africa

Plastics Institute of Southern Africa has a number of aims and objectives, including advancing standards and methods of education in the fields of plastics, high polymers and related subjects to promote the development of the art, science and technologies of these subjects and encourage research in their development and application.

It also aims to source, provide and manage scholarships, prizes and training grants; to award certificates; to organise study courses; and to form and maintain libraries and other educational media relating to plastics, high polymers and allied subjects.

www.pisa.org.za

Plastics | SA

Plastics SA

Plastics SA represents all sectors of the South African plastics industry, including polymer producers and importers, converters, machine suppliers, fabricators and recyclers.

It plays an active role in encouraging the growth and development of this priority sector. In partnership with related industry associations, Plastics SA strives to enable a vibrant and sustainable plastics industry by promoting the use of plastics as the material of choice, supporting environmentally responsible actions that benefit industry and society and developing the skills needed through accredited training programmes offered through its three regional training offices situated in Gauteng (head office), KwaZulu-Natal and the Western Cape.

www.plasticsinfo.co.za

Polyco

Polyco PRO NPC is a registered producer responsibility organisation (PRO) that manages an Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) scheme focused on growing the plastic packaging recycling industry in South Africa and making used plastic packaging a valuable resource that works for the economy. We promote the responsible use and recycling of all plastic packaging at the end-of-life within the circular economy, with the aim of ending plastics waste in our environment. Become a member today.

www.polyco.co.za



Printing SA

Printing SA represents the interests of the printing, packaging, branding, creative design, marketing and communications industries. It ensures the industry's sustainability and the prosperity of stakeholders, particularly Printing SA members.

The organisation confers, consults, runs campaigns and trains members for the well-being of the visual communications sector, including design, publishing, media, advertising and communications, prepress, printing, packaging, print finishing and branding.

www.printingsa.org



RPMASA

RPMASA is one of the leading industry associations in southern Africa providing a focal point for all involved in packaging, transport and shipping of goods with special focus on chemicals, dangerous goods and products classified as hazardous.

It is the only industry association in Africa with a seat on the UN Committee of Experts for the Transport of Dangerous Goods (TDG) and Globally Harmonised System of Classification and labelling of chemicals (GHS) (since 2006) which forms the framework for all international and regional modal dangerous goods regulations.

RPMASA is an NPO and the leading Southern African organisation for classification, packaging, labelling and transport of dangerous goods and hazardous materials, providing a focal point and voice to industry for international and national regulations and standards; as well as Information, advocacy; training and consulting; and excellent networking opportunities, through its many international associates.

It works closely with National Government on compliance issues related to classification, packaging, labelling, handling, storage and multi-modal transport of dangerous goods and hazardous materials for use in the consumer and Industry sectors.

RPMASA provides various services to members and industry including: Training – public, in-house and eLearning courses; international e-learning training through partner NCB Exis, Audit and Inspection of chemical facilities, Tankers, Terminals, and Supply Chain Service to improve safety, efficiency, and compliance to give peace of mind. other Consulting includes DGSA services, GHS Classification, Safety Data Sheets etc. (NB referred to as SDS in regulations).

www.rpmasa.org.za



SA Association for Food Science & Technology

The SA Association for Food Science & Technology (SAAFoST) represents food scientists, technologists and other professionals serving the food and allied industries in South Africa.

The organisation provides its members with valuable networking and knowledge-sharing events and publications and promotes education and professionalism, as well as an appropriate legislative structure.

www.saafofost.org.za



South African Plastics Recycling Association (SAPRO)

SAPRO is the Industry Association for the Plastic Reprocessing (recycling) companies of South Africa. SAPRO represents the interests of the recycling industry and seeks to protect and grow the recycling industry and recycling rate for plastics.

www.plasticrecyclingsa.co.za



Southern African Vinyls Association (SAVA)

SAVA is a voluntary industry association representing the entire value chain of the local PVC industry. With the support of its members, SAVA strives to create a dynamic, sustainable and responsible vinyls industry in the sub-Saharan region by growing the industry and protecting its stature through communicating the latest scientifically based and researched information. SAVA's Product Stewardship Commitment (PSC) forms the cornerstone of the association's focus and activities. It is based on international health and safety standards and best practice models and consists of a series of achievable commitments that are aimed at addressing the vinyl industry's environmental issues. The PSC is organised into four focus areas, namely, sustainable manufacturing, the sustainable use of additives, closed-loop management and sustainability awareness.

SAVA is registered as a producer responsibility organisation with DFFE (PRO registration number: 19/7/5/P/ PRO/20220811/034) in order to represent the interests of the PVC packaging producers operating in South Africa.

Producers are charged a levy of R250 for every ton of rigid or flexible packaging they put into the South African market.

SAVA is responsible for reporting on behalf of these producers to DFFE and uses the funds raised to support post-consumer and post-industrial PVC packaging recycling projects for films, bottles, blister packs and other items.

www.savinyls.co.za



Student Gold Pack Awards

This competition is structured to give students a wider insight into the interesting world of packaging and to introduce them to a potential career in packaging. Participation will add a vital example of their skills to their CVs and portfolios.

The competition is open to students studying any discipline related to packaging, including packaging technology, graphic design, industrial design and food science and technology. It is also the practical assignment included in the Institute of Packaging SA's One Year Diploma in Packaging Technology course.

Selected finalists and winners of the Student Gold Pack competition are entered by the Institute of Packaging into the World Packaging Organisation's WorldStar STUDENT Awards, providing a global recognition platform to students.

www.studentgoldpack.org.za



The Compostable Plastics Council

The Compostable Plastics Council (COPCO) has a mandate from its members to represent compostable packaging in South Africa and is a registered NPO. COPCO is also registered as a producer responsibility organisation (PRO) for compostable packaging Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) and is the official verifying body for all products certified as compostable by the CSIR.

www.copco.co.za



The Glass Recycling Company

The Glass Recycling Company (TGRC) is committed to increasing glass recycling in South Africa. As a Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO) for glass packaging, TGRC facilitates Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR), ensuring that glass producers take responsibility for the end-of-life of their products in compliance with South African government legislation.

We focus on educating, enabling and inspiring individuals, businesses and communities to recycle glass. Working alongside more than 80 member companies and industry partners, TGRC promotes the infinite recyclability of glass and its power to create a cleaner, more sustainable future.

For 20 years, TGRC has worked to grow South Africa's glass recycling industry through awareness campaigns, school and community initiatives, industry collaboration, recycling bank infrastructure, and support for entrepreneurs and buy-back centres. Through its support of buy-back centres and collection initiatives, TGRC has developed a national glass collection network and footprint that creates accessible recycling opportunities and supports livelihoods across the value chain. Our programmes help create income-generating opportunities, support small businesses, and empower waste collectors and recycling communities across the country.

Through to these collective efforts and the growth of South Africa's national glass collection network, hundreds of thousands of tonnes of glass are diverted from landfill every year, ensuring more glass is recycled back into new bottles and jars while supporting South Africa's growing recycling economy. Together with our members, partners, municipalities and communities, TGRC continues to prove that glass recycling is worth the effort — for people, for businesses and for the planet.

www.linkedin.com/company/the-glass-recyclingcompany;
www.tgrc.co.za;
www.facebook.com/TheGlassRecyclingCo/



The World Packaging Organisation

The World Packaging Organisation (WPO) is a non-profit, non-governmental, international federation of packaging institutes, associations, federations and other interested parties, including corporations and trade associations.

Its mission is 'Better quality of life through better packaging for more people'. WPO has 88 members from 63 countries: 64 full-members, 13 honorary members and 11 affiliate members.

WPO aims to educate packaging professionals and society about the important and invaluable aspects of packaging, including good packaging, cost-effective packaging and packaging that contributes to creating a more sustainable society. The organisation works towards a better approach to the global packaging challenges, especially key ones related to saving food, food safety, sustainability, digitalisation, packaging innovation and packaging education programmes.

As the voice of the global packaging industry, WPO aims to welcome national representative associations from different countries around the globe and strengthen them to foster the packaging industry in their own countries. The organisation also supports countries that do not yet have a packaging national body with programmes in partnership such as the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO).

www.worldpackaging.org



WorldStar

Since 1970, the World Packaging Organisation has been organising WorldStar Awards and providing awards to numerous packs from all around the world. The WorldStar competition is one of the major events of the World Packaging Organisation (WPO) and is the pre-eminent global award in packaging. WordStar illustrates the continual advancement of the state of packaging design and technology and creates a living standard of international packaging excellence from which others may learn. Each year WPO is recognising the best of the best in packaging innovations from across the globe. The objective of WPO in organising WorldStar is to increase awareness on the importance of packaging in having a better life and to recognise the innovation and efforts of brand owners, designers, students and branding agencies for creating packaging solutions of the future and in responding to new challenges and global trends such as sustainability, hygiene and other trends.

Only winners of recognised packaging competitions by WPO are eligible to apply to WorldStar.

www.wordstar.org

PACKAGING & Print Directory

Advertisers' Index

Altron Document Solutions 76 www.altron.com	Mamata Machinery 152 www.mamata.com
Andtech Barcode Systems 79 www.andtech.co.za	Masterbatch SA 156 www.masterbatch.co.za
ARMOR IIMAK 82 www.armor-iimak.co.za	MetPac-SA 232 www.metpacsa.org.za
Bidvest Labels 87 www.bidlabels.co.za	Midcomp 160 www.midcomp.co.za
Bordic 90 www.bordic.co.za	Mzansi Roll and Label Consumables 165 www.mzansicores.co.za
Continental Paper & Packaging 100 www.cppack.co.za	Nissei ASB 166 www.nisseiasb.com
Didget Printing 215 www.didget.co.za	Novus Label 5 www.novuslabels.co.za
Flint Group Narrow Web 114 www.flintgrp.com	Novus Print 5 www.novusprint.co.za
GM Graphix 120 www.gmgraphix.com	NSI Label 170 www.labelandpack.africa
GreenTech Plastics Machinery 123 www.greentechmachinery.co.za	Nurscon Flexibles 172 www.nurscon.co.za
Hestico 126 www.hestico.co.za	Prism Inks 181 www.prisminks.co.za
Inkon Labels 133 www.inkonlabels.co.za	Propak Cape 2026 184 www.propakcape.co.za
Innovation Shrink & Wrap 134 www.iswshrink.co.za	Robatech 192 www.robatech.co.za
Institute of Packaging South Africa Education IBC, 154 www.ipsa.org.za	Roland DG 212 www.rolanddg.co.za
Institute of Packaging South Africa Gold Pack 180 www.goldpack.org.za	ROTOCON 194 www.rotoccon.world
Institute of Packaging South Africa Membership 220 www.ipsa.org.za	Sarepco/GEW Aero LED IFC www.sarepco.co.za www.gewuv.com
K Systems Foils 140 www.ksystems.co.za	Sicad OBC www.sicadgroup.com
Keypak 143 www.keypak.co.za	Siyaka Flexibles & Labels OFC www.siyaka.net
	Taigan M-Stretch 208 www.taigan.co.za
	VR Print 222 www.vrprint.co.za



**ADVANCED
DIPLOMA**
IN PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY

Online

ENHANCE YOUR PACKAGING MANAGEMENT SKILLS

This Advanced Packaging programme is open to all graduates of the Institute's One Year Diploma in Packaging Technology or those with appropriate experience or an equivalent qualification and builds on the basic course. It is aimed at individuals who are being prepared or preparing themselves for senior or management level positions in the industry.

The course is now being offered as an on-line course nationally.



THE INSTITUTE OF
PACKAGINGSA
www.ipsa.org.za

For more information
and registrations email **Lara-Jane Venter** on
Education@ipsa.org.za or telephone 082 776 2201

A step towards a greener future.

Look out for our new Green Range.

Sustainable tape solutions.

Hotmelt adhesive tape manufactured from recycled BOPP (biaxially oriented polypropylene).

Hotmelt paper packaging tape, coated locally with Hotmelt technology on a paper backing.

This development is a game-changer. Not only does it offer exceptional adhesion and sealing properties but contributes to the reduction of plastic waste.



Sicad Group

The adhesive tape experience

www.eurocel.it

info@sicad.co.za

Gauteng +27 011 873 1311 • Durban +27 031 700 9986 • Cape Town +27 021 556 3171